

Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

MINUTES
OF THE
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD ON
WEDNESDAY
17 OCTOBER 2012

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 17 OCTOBER 2012 AT 5:30 PM

| | | Page |
|--------|--|------|
| 1. | OPENING AND WELCOME | 1 |
| 2. | DECLARATION OF INTEREST | 2 |
| 3. | ATTENDANCE | 2 |
| 4. | APOLOGIES | 3 |
| 5. | LEAVE OF ABSENCE PREVIOUSLY APPROVED | 3 |
| 6. | APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE | 3 |
| 7. | RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE | 3 |
| 8. | PUBLIC QUESTION TIME | 3 |
| 9. | PUBLIC STATEMENT TIME | 3 |
| 10. | PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS | 3 |
| 10.1 | PETITION RECEIVED. | 3 |
| 11. | CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS | 17 |
| 11.1 | CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES. | 17 |
| 12. | ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING OFFICER WITHOUT DISCUSSION | 18 |
| 12.1 | PRESIDENTS REPORT - OCTOBER 2012 | 18 |
| 13. | REPORTS OF OFFICERS | 20 |
| | 13.1. ADMINISTRATION | 20 |
| 13.1.1 | LOCAL GOVERNMENT ORDINARY ELECTION 2013 | 20 |
| 13.1.2 | PROPOSED DISPOSAL OF PORTION OF LOT 51 TAMPLIN STREET, NORTHAM AND CONSTRUCTION OF ASSOCIATED ROAD RESERVES | 25 |
| 13.1.3 | CONSTRUCTION OF SUPERTOWNS ENHANCEMENT STRUCTURE TO TOWN ENTRANCE LOCATED AT INTERSECTION OF GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY AND MITCHELL AVENUE | 29 |
| 13.1.4 | GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY, BAKERS HILL PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS | 37 |
| | 13.2. DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | 44 |
| 13.2.1 | UPGRADES TO NORTHAM AIRPORT 2012/13 - TENDER 4 OF 2012 | 44 |
| | 13.3. CORPORATE SERVICES | 50 |
| 13.3.1 | WRITE OFF ARREARS AND PENALTY INTEREST - A13671 | 50 |
| 13.3.2 | ACCOUNTS & STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS | 52 |
| 13.3.3 | FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO 31 AUGUST 2012 | 74 |
| 13.3.4 | SHIRE OF NORTHAM ART COLLECTION COMMITTEE REPORT | 103 |
| | 13.4. COMMUNITY SERVICES | 113 |

| | 13.5. ENGINEERING SERVICES | 114 |
|--------|--|-----|
| 13.5.1 | SHIRE OF NORTHAM LOCAL BICYCLE PLAN | 114 |
| 13.5.2 | FITZGERALD STREET 'ONE WAY' TRAFFIC TREATMENT - TRIAL | 178 |
| 14. | ELECTED MEMBERS MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN | 183 |
| 15. | NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF MEETING | 183 |
| | 15.1. ELECTED MEMBERS | 183 |
| | 15.2. OFFICERS | 183 |
| 16. | CONFIDENTIAL ITEM/S | 183 |
| 17. | DECLARATION OF CLOSURE | 183 |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held in the Council Chambers on WEDNESDAY, 17 October 2012 at 5:30 pm

DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or during formal/informal conversations with staff. The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or discussions. Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or limitation of approval made by a member or officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice or approval from the Shire of Northam. The Shire of Northam warns that anyone who has an application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and only should rely on <a href="https://www.written.conflict.org/writt

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Presiding Officer, Cr S Pollard declared the meeting open at 5.32pm.

2. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Parts of Division 6 Subdivision 1 of the Local Government Act 1995 requires Council members and employees to disclose any direct or indirect financial interest or general interest in any matter listed in this agenda.

The Act also requires the nature of the interest to be disclosed in writing before the meeting or immediately before the matter being discussed.

NB A Council member who makes a disclosure must not preside or participate in, or be present during, any discussion or decision making procedure relating to the disclosed matter unless the procedures set out in Sections 5.68 or 5.69 of the Act have been complied with.

Cr D Beresford has declared an 'Impartiality' interest in Item 13.2.1_Upgrades to Northam Airport 2012/13 - Tender 4 of 2012 - as he is a member of the Aeroclub.

Cr J Williams has declared an 'Impartiality' interest in Item 13.2.1_Upgrades to Northam Airport 2012/13 - Tender 4 of 2012 - as her sister is secretary of the Northam.

Cr R Head has declared an 'Impartiality' interest in Item 13.2.1_Upgrades to Northam Airport 2012/13 - Tender 4 of 2012 - as he is on the ACDF Board of Management and ACDF have two (2) lease hold properties at Northam Airstrip.

Cr R Tinetti has declared an 'Financial' interest in Item 13.5.2_Fitzgerald Street 'One Way' traffic treatment Trial - as he has a business in Fitzgerald Street, and this may effect the operation of his business.

3. ATTENDANCE

COUNCIL

| President Councillors | Cr S B Pollard Cr T M Little K D Saunders |
|--------------------------|---|
| | |
| | U Rumjantsev |
| | R W Tinetti |
| | R M Head |
| | A W Llewellyn |
| | J E Williams |
| | D G Beresford |

Chief Executive Officer

Executive Manager Development Services

Executive Manager Corporate Services

Executive Manager Community Services

D R Gobbart

J McGready

Project Manager Community Infrastructure

C B Hunt

GALLERY

One (1) member in the gallery and one (1) member from the press.

4. APOLOGIES

Cr D A Hughes and S Lee - Executive Manager Engineering Services

5. LEAVE OF ABSENCE PREVIOUSLY APPROVED

Nil

6. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

7. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil

8. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Nil

9. PUBLIC STATEMENT TIME

Nil

10. PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS

10.1 PETITION RECEIVED.

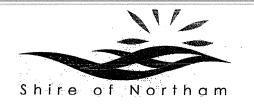
RECOMMENDATION

Minute No C.1862

Moved: Cr K Saunders Seconded: Cr U Rumjantsev

That Council receive the petition regarding Carroll Street, Grass Valley and that it be referred to the Chief Executive Officer for consideration in the 2013/2014 Annual Budget.

CARRIED 9/0





| Date: 24 Sept 2012 Time: File ref: |
|--|
| Customer Contact (please circle) In person Telephone Written Email |
| Customer Details: |
| NAME MS PAULINE BROWN |
| ADDRESS LOT 2 CARROLL ST |
| TELEPHONE Home 96229580 Work Work Fax |
| Summary of feedback/complaint |
| This is a request to the Shine to have Carroll |
| St grass Valley upgraded to Bitumen due |
| To the amount of Jehicles accessing the |
| a prime mover associated with residents |
| Living in Carroll and adjoining Walsh St. Dobenaine Kennels & Cattery have over 3000 |
| Chands using our husiness eveny wear. |
| The condition of the surface of the road is |
| slippery when wet and conigated and dusty |
| in the dry months. Drainage is also an |
| Office Use only |
| Name of Person taking complaint Department |
| Confidentiality required (please circle) YES NO |
| Process: 1. Original provided to Function Manager (within 24 hours) |
| Functional Manager: Name Dept Date |
| Copy provided to Chief Executive Officer (within 24 hours)) Date |
| G:\Templates\GOVERNANCE\COMPLAINT FORM.doc |

| Petition summary and background | Aside from the residents that live on Carroll Street, Dobenaire Kennels have operated a business for 15 years which promotes a high volume of daily traffic. |
|---------------------------------|--|
| | We, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who urge our leaders to act now to bitumen Carroll Street, Grass Valley |

| Printed Name | Signature | Address | Comment | Date |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|--|----------|
| Jomith | Jennifu Sunta | grass valley. | NEEDED. | 12.6 12. |
| J. Manning | ING | GrassValley | | 12.06.12 |
| N EVANS | Herans | GRASS PALLEY | MERDED | 12.01.12 |
| Swa Carter | Sater | Grass Valley | Needed! | 12-6-12 |
| BRE BEST | blest, | GRASS VALLEY | NEEDED | 12-6-62 |
| Robert Courant | \$5cf | | | |
| N.ATKINS | #W/2 | GERSS VALLEY | NECDED | 12:6.12 |
| R. PACK | Invier . | Glass Vacciós | | 13/6/12. |
| 1.300/204 | 13m | Gares Vaccel | | 13/6/ |
| S. Purslove | y . | Northan, | | 13/6/12 |
| J CASHWAJ | A | MÉCHÁDOVA | WHAT THEY SARD | |
| G. Brus. | Cow Byp. | MalaBaine | NEEDED | 14/6/12 |
| PESILDALE | Park | Grass Valley | NEEDED | 14/6/12 |
| M DALEY | 35 | QLD | NEEDED | 15/6/12 |
| Leon W | A Wa | Grass VALLEY | Needed | 15/6/12 |
| B.J. O'Neil | 21-6-2012 | Malabaine | Needed | Bleel |
| T MCMANEMIN | 21, -6 - 12 | GRASS VALLEY | IT IS TIME. | |
| Louise | host | GRASS VALLEY | NEED, NEXT THING (IS PHONE SIGNAL & LIGHTING. | 25/6/12 |

| Petition summary and background | Aside from the residents that live on Carroll Street, Dobenaire Kennels have operated a business for 15 years which promotes a high volume of daily traffic. |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Action petitioned for | We, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who urge our leaders to act now to bitumen Carroll Street, Grass Valley |

| Printed Name | Signature | Address | Comment | Date |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|
| Boolbead | Blokbors | 82 VIVIAN ST | 97 Hosenbughtons | 5/12 |
| C. Harvey | C 210.22 | 31 Keane S+ | Bottes-for Vecticals | 5/12 |
| 5'0'DRISCOIL | LEW SWILL | BO MALWICK Rd | / / | 8/6/12 |
| DHounsham | D Kowsham | SOO CARROLL STREET | ABOUT TIME | 10/6/12 |
| N Ghilotti | Mylletta. | " " | to Many faint chifs | 10/6/12 |
| JE. Scott | West - | 29 WALSH STREET | LÉSS DUST | 11/6/12 |
| FTEARCE | An- | LQ CARCOUL STREET | LONGLOVERDUE | 12/40 |
| I LUCAS | elus | 3 CABTEL STARA | 11 11 | 12/4/1 |
| K. HARVEY | K. Ha | LOT 31 KEANE ST | LESS DUST | 12/6/12 |
| GREG FLAHEY | 1 4. 4 1 / | 25 KEANE ST | MAKE IT BETTER | 16-6-12 |
| RAY FAUCETT | 0 // (/ | 20 KEANE ST | IT NEEDS IT | 18 Tent 2 |
| LES SMITH | AL. | 28 CARTER ST | NEDS IT BAD | 22/6/ |
| Lade Barley | Big | 12 CARTER ST | It needs it how | 1/7/12 |
| Keisne Hiseloff | | SI WILSON ST | | 5/7/12 |
| | R.S. | GEORGE ST LOF 250 Muluers Ad | | 9/7/12 |
| | Byfield. | 37 W165 St QU | all swells in BIV should be betweense; | 11-7.12 |
| KO'BRIEN | / / / | 3 CARREST 57/V | PROGRESS | 12.7.12 |
| P. Brown | | 2 CARROLL ST | ILL YRS IN BUSINESS | 16/7 |

| Petition summary and background | Aside from the residents that live on C promotes a high volume of daily traffic | Aside from the residents that live on Carroll Street, Dobenaire Kennels have operated a business for 15 years which promotes a high volume of daily traffic. | ve operated a business for 15 years wh | iich |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|---------|
| Action petitioned for | We, the undersigned, are conce | We, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who urge our leaders to act now to bitumen Carroll St | now to bitumen Carroll Street, Grass Valley | alley |
| Printed Name | Signature | Address | Comment | Date |
| DORGIN; CLARK XXI-L | A SIL | US DUKE ST Northe | Rough Road | 12/6/12 |
| PETER Jones Peter, D. Inch | Peter. D. fores | 11 BURNSIDE AUR NORMANIBAD SUR | HAMBAD SURFACE | 12002 |
| BETH VISIOLI | B.m. Visidi | 67 THROSSELL ST. NORTHAM. ROUGH SURFACE | IAM. ROUGH SURFACE | 5/1/02 |
| Rebeccu | | 17 Weld Stroitham | Rough Surface | 5/7/12. |
| BRUNDVISION | Blende | lende Grahassen st | facel Saface | 572 |
| HSA LAWLOR | (Mary | St THOSSAU STANAM | ROVERT SURPACE | 5/7/12. |
| D, Thoraton | Delhunton | 1627 TOBOWAYY | Bod wad | 6/7/12 |
| DOHNSON | D) Abouton | 103 CHIDION ST | NEKDS FIXED | 6/7/12 |
| MAY OCULAM | | 17 GEEF) ST NORTHAN | ROUGH ROMO | 5.7.12 |
| alenda Lucas. | U. Jucas | 340 Railway Rot Tood yes Tearlole 1 | Tearble Road. | 7-7-12 |
| TOBYN WEIR | | 49 DREVER RO TOODYAY | REQUIRES RESURFACING | 7-7-10. |
| mo Christmas | MJ. CHRISTAMES | mo-Christman MJ. CHRISTMASS 215ELB9 ST | BAD ROAD | 9.7.12 |
| A. ZATELLA | M. Seure | 24 OLD YORK RD | ROUGH ROAD | 9.7.12 |

| | Aside from the residents that live on Carroll Street, Dobenaire Kennels have operated a business for 15 years which promotes a high volume of daily traffic. |
|-----------------------|--|
| Action petitioned for | We, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who urge our leaders to act now to bitumen Carroll Street, Grass Valley |

| Printed Name | Signature | Address | Comment | Date |
|--------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| N. DOAK | Desirable and the province of the state of the state of the | 9 SEAVIEW TCE (OOGGE | MY CAR IS NEW | - 1 - |
| T.R.A.TU | 1.0 | 11 Hourter Pl | AND DIRT POS AREBAD | 30/5 |
| | SK | | About time! | |
| T. RATU | K. | 11 HUNTER PL. | KARP AUST OF | £?. |
| PTENNANT | Chanant | PO BOX 606 TODDY | MY BE DONE ASAP | 3/5/1 |
| P. M'Glew | Pathing | PO Box 1042 Northern | Be good to support- Local busines | 31/5/12 |
| J. Sarbal | | garahdale. | 150 TO Wennels | 1/6/12 |
| J. Lange | SIlange | <u> </u> | 44 | 1/6/12 |
| Gar Mulla | | Warkiki | • | 1/6/12 |
| GREG BEJNA | f. R. Benn | POBOX 1009 NORTHAM | ٠, | 1/6/12 |
| Thwait | | Bruce Rock | | 1/6/12 |
| BFraseT | BENEET | North am | JUST Do IT! | 1-6-12 |
| 7. Adiam | PADAMS | Northan | 1/ | 3.6 17 |
| B. MADDEN | By slada | NORTHAM | about time of | 3.612 |
| B Lucas | Bucas | Cunderdin | u y | 5-6-6 |
| pchrhov | I Ve | NORTHAIN | 1 | 56-17 |
| M CHATARIX | V7 M Corelady | 30 Rosk TC & SATURE | a HURRY UP | 7-6-12 |
| J. Wickiewa | 2. Wakins | 30 ROSE TESPENIO | | 7-6-1 |
| M. HANY | Moberly | 133 Almond Ave | JB roma | 8-6-12 |
| | | BlesHill | | |

| Printed Name | Signature | Address | Comment | Date |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Joan Brown | Johnson | Cunclerdin 108 MITCHELL ST | Very muddy. | 8/6/12 |
| • | Pokago | 29 Boutert Ro YOLK GO2 | New Horse | 8/06/12. |
| | E S Deconi | 295 MC CALLUNA MUNDARING | VERY DUSTY. | 10/5/20 |
| UE EATON | 10 | Cunquestin | very muddy | 11.6.20 |
| SANDRA CRONI | | WHILLS | Rouge?? | 11.6.30 |
| 1 0. | Allun | · W/H115 · | VERY MUDRY BAD ROAD | 11.6.2 |
| JOANBRO | iv NJBrown. | IDG CUNDERDIN | BAD ROAD | 11/6/2 |
| SmBROWN | 1 . (1 | 106 MITCHELL ST | Mody Roy Sulface | 11/6/200 |
| Carmel Wiggins | | Bindi Bindi Badgaj W. Coo | de after ain | 13.6.20 |
| John Brew | | 12 Bo 261 Your | Rough | 13.6 20 |

| Printed Name | Signature | Address | Comment | Date |
|--------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| Sept | -US | LOT & LODGEST | OUER DUS | 2/2/2 |
| Treenal | The | CRASS VALCEY | | 2/7/12 |
| Travis | 1 Herroll | POBOX 116 Northung | Over Due | 5/1/12 |
| LUCY - | THE STATE OF THE S | 48 JOSTHAM STLERAN | | 5/7/12 |
| Glen E | Make | 67 Wilsonst | Should of Been | 5/1/2 |
| A.L. Bourne | Aboutno | Lot B, lovest, 6.V | News doing. | 178/2 |
| D Gad | Day al | RMD 820 | reeded | 17.817 |
| D. Bareran | - Porg Do | Enb se | weelneedel | 18.817 |
| AST My | x // | RMb 820 | Should of been done ages | 18812 |
| Kerth Drenge | on Kah pan | 1100 | (1 | 18812 |
| miched no | pretin W | 12 | u | |

| Aside from the residents that live on Carroll Street, Dobenaire Kennels have operated a business for 15 years which promotes a high volume of daily traffic. |
|--|
| We, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who urge our leaders to act now to bitumen Carroll Street, Grass Valley |

| Printed Name | Signature | Address | Comment | Date |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-------|
| Romy Gosper | 01 | po Box 18 | | 29/8 |
| JACKWAGNER | | 36 FRASER ST YORK W.A. | PLEASE | 29/8 |
| ROD MOWERER | KM MIGGER. | POBOX 173 | | 29/8. |
| War Ex Jourson | 200 | 384 Carler Rox | Harry up . | 29/8 |
| Laura Hour | Laura Her | 8 Carter Road, Grass Valley | • | 2918 |
| June Seet | And | SGI CHENES ROOM | | 21/9 |
| Nathon Laurena | Mayor | 61 O'Weill Kood | | 21/9 |
| Dok Garrett | MONESMAN | JAN+ BARRY HO | WIERRO. KULLAGE | 20/9 |
| Nathan Milannell | Momel | 89 Fe Jentionst Ballida CLACKLINE | regually | 20/9 |
| IRION CARTER | Prit. | CLACKUNE | 1) 11 | 20/1 |
| MAT WILLITE | 1 | GOOMANING Gross valley | 11 () | 2019 |
| Victoria Horison | Latores | . — | Please | zola |
| BRANDON SLING | BSL- | 60 WATTS ST CUNDERON | 11 17 | 20/9 |
| BRANDON SLIME JASON Randall | pu RM | 20 MAY ST VORTHAM | 12 7 | 20/9 |
| P. Keenan | 13 Coolabahd | 2 Coopellys | Just Do IT. | 20/9. |
| W. Ross | 1 Avon DALE Heigh | to Seposs. | Disceredol. | 21/9. |
| Rosmary Thorne | Rethorne | to Sepose. | Please fix Road. | 21 9. |
| M. KENDALL | ł I | Pink Lake Esperance. | Fix Yord. | 2/9. |

| Action petitioned for | Petition summary and background |
|---|--|
| Action petitioned for Ve, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who urge our leaders to act now to bitumen Carroll Street, Grass Valley | Petition summary and Aside from the residents that live on Carroll Street, Dobenaire Kennels have operated a business for 15 years which background promotes a high volume of daily traffic. |

| A. CHARLESWORTH | Stoven Pearce | C Rabbit | FRANK PEAK | ELLA PRENCH | s. Halligan | BILL DUNN | Gooth Clarke | m closs | D. PARNHAM | P BEAZLEY | LEE-ANNE DOWLAS | Norm Dovocas | Printed Name |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|---|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| My har Leamonth | The reason | Charles Warted | of the state of th | A Common of the | S allen | | Cillan | May Morason | Donalan | | May Dougles | | Signature |
| 7 BUSHINDOD DEVE , BUINNIS BOCKS | 117 Brook St Sobi | 95 LOYDO ST, PERTH | 3 ACACIA NY DARUNGTON | 52 NATIOCK ED. MT HANTHOON EARN YOUR RATES! | 9 gumtilee wy Singolia | 61 SMITH ST , FEMANTLE | 83 dight 8t, alexander Heights | 4/32 JAINST, TEMPLESTONIC | 114 SONEVILLE BD, STONEVILLE | 42 BRAUN AVE MORLEY | 136 DUDLEY RD BROK. | 136 DUDGET RD SOUTHS | Address |
| KS /I | Yes, do it! | HAZARDOUS | DANGEROUS ST | EARN YOUR RATES! | it needs doing | = | dong-avoidue | SHOCKING ! | SHOULD BE DINK ASHP | DUST & POT HOLES | CORRUGATIONS | CONSTANT COMMENTIONS | Comment |
| 09/07/12 | 21712 | 9/7/12 | 4-7-12 | 7/7/12 | 06/07/2012 | 6-7-12 | 04/4/12 | 3/7/12 | 3/7/12 | 29-6-12 | 23/6/12. | 246/12 | Date |

| | Aside from the residents that live on Carroll Street, Dobenaire Kennels have operated a business for 15 years which promotes a high volume of daily traffic. |
|-----------------------|--|
| Action petitioned for | We, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who urge our leaders to act now to bitumen Carroll Street, Grass Valley |

| Printed Name | Signature | Address | Comment | Date |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Mr. T. Cruse | Tary | USA | No Connerl | 2/0/2 |
| May | be Prosenu | o Manach | | |
| Chere Harvey | 62100 | 31 Keane Stogess valle | Be much botter for cors | 26/7/2012 |
| AI BERT SHUIK | A. H. | 26 CARFER GU. | | |
| 2.Norton | State | 4 AMELIA NY, MORLE) | NEEDS DOING | 27/7/201 |
| B. Rogers | Blue 2_ | 9 Templeton St Bala | a dog in | 27-7-1. |
| C. BALE | Garland | 104 HALE PD, FFIELD | | 29/7/10 |
| CAR/HARI | Blat | 33 HAUBROOK RD | , 1 | 29-7-17 |
| J.F.WILCOCK | Much | 7 ALMANAI DARUNGO | 17 | 30/7/12 |
| M D'RAUZIO | Maturlew | NIMBIN | ITS 2012! | 11 |
| PHOCHINS | Martinis | SU RALIEGHIST 1 HEGHT | s riente | 1-5-12 |
| D.GALORD | , Gagarel | 17 SKYES PD , PERT | 1 YES | 1/08/12 |
| IAN WENTHORTH | MANERON | 10 ROSSITER ST. DALKEGAY | DUSTY ROAD+ POTHOLES | 3/8/12 |
| abert Kah | All | southern Cross | road dise | 3/8/12 |
| K. CRANT | Man 1 | 1194 MORRY DE, MORRY | PIABOUGLRO | 5/8/12 |
| R Hotch | Adulas Note | 11 Menore Are Inglavo | 11 | 6-8-15 |
| Y. DUNNING | duà | 68 STIRING HOY PERTY | Ч | 7/8/12 |
| i. Stanges | Why. | 13 DA/ST, (OM) | M/ GR NEODS HORK | y |

| MSADDLEC | N Tutt | N RANDALL | NJ NILCOCK | PE Phelps | Moorani | of Charter | E Bollow | C O'HALLORAN | a R BROWN | a whitehead | PKEENAN | Mr Glood | CJ FITCH | K.C. WYNNE | Printed Name |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | Som all | Non | | Mollins | | | Que, | Colimbra | Alga- | | Meeron | m/Cm. | 184- | Laryone | Signature |
| WORCHIN +IILLS | 194 Contributes, Cambridge | 4 LOCK, WAY, SUBI | 19 GALEKA ST COBUBO | 170 Loton Rd Milledon | CONTRACT IN THE MARIE THE | 10 Rothe Had Wastmi | YORK | 1174 SONDINE B , SALDINE | 7 Divier Rd . Pt Hedland displacetul condition | 43 SMITH ST, LES MURDIE | 734 Doce TRST. | S5 Redwortz Rd | 194-WELLINGTONI ST | one 12 GOOMALLING RD | Address |
| BAD KOAD | Charleny Read! | TERRIBIL ROAD | S 11 11 | n 1801 Racc | DAD N DECERNIC | ministry deer in | Like my pen, a waste | THEY THIS BEN DONE? | displacetul condition | WAY OUERDUE | Pariso house | Rough Ro | ROUGH ROAD. | ROUGH ROAD | Comment |
| 21/07/12 | 21-7.B | ROAD 20.07.12 | 20/7/12 | 19-7-12 | 19/07/2 | 19-7-12 | 21/20/61 | 18.7.12 | 17/F/F1 | 17.7,18 | 7/1/2 | 16/2/12 | 12.4.61 | 9.7.12 | Date |

| Printed Name | Signature | Address | Comment | Date |
|--------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| RE Clarke | Alfrile. | Untaris St Southern Cross | Bitchamin Road | 21/9. |
| L Della. | | Coogee | fix Please | 21/9 |
| Maria Shades | 163 Moss ST | MSha | bler due to fix | 21/9/18 |
| EJ. HOST | - 4 | l | / | 22/9/12 |
| D. Kehoe | Mehoe | Loton ST Millington | Fix Road. | 22/9 |
| | | Loton Si Milinfor | | 22/9. |
| DARMSTRONG | | PILAKE ST AVONDADOL | 1 | 22/9. |
| any Dook | a) Donk | 9 Seaven AV | Coopee | 22/9 |
| | | Victoria ST | ~ V | 22/9/1 |
| J . | Dross | P.O. Box 28 Grass V | | 23 9 |

| Printed Name | Signature | Address | Comment | Date |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------|
| KAY MOFFAT | AK Moffet | 17: HAMPTON ST NO | ATHANY DANGALOUS | 28/7/201 |
| N. PEALE | ltsl n | 2 GUENN CISE | 11 | 29-7-12 |
| IAN PERRY | Son Light | 53 BANKS AVE , DIANE | UA PLEASE | 29/7/12 |
| K HUCHES | Kinskughes | 6 SYKES ST, FLOREAT | NEEDS IT BADLY | 2/8/12 |
| H SADLER | Naxa Jaolu | Honsaon Hills | OVERDUE | 3-8-12 |
| D STEWART | Mount | 143 ROBERTS RD.INALCO | Poor ROAD | 3/08/12 |
| ghoweman | Maisman | in Buch PL, Helena Valle | y Please mend | 5/8/12 |
| TOM CHRRET | Dignal Brank | 4 LOCK ST TOODAY | LESS DUST | 5/8/2012 |
| LHODGE | delada | YORK !! | OVERDUE!! | 6-8-12 |
| E.A. Brown | (Illand | 98 Cumbria Wy, applicas | s Please Fix it | 6/8/12 |

11. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

11.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES.

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No C.1863

Moved: Cr U Rumjantsev

Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Wednesday, 19 September 2012 be confirmed as a true and accurate record of that Meeting.

CARRIED 9/0

12. ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING OFFICER WITHOUT DISCUSSION

12.1 PRESIDENTS REPORT - OCTOBER 2012.

| Visitations and Con | <u>Visitations and Consultations</u> | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 24/9/12 | Malabaine Road residents meeting re: road poor condition | | | | | | |
| 25/9/12 | ABC Radio interview re: Anti social behaviour | | | | | | |
| 26/9/12 | Super town working party meeting | | | | | | |
| 26/9/12 | Councillor's meeting re: anti social behaviour | | | | | | |
| 27/9/12 | Yongah Hill Immigration Detention Centre CRG meeting | | | | | | |
| 28/9/12 | Hon Mia Davies/WA Police meeting re: anti social behaviour aspect | | | | | | |
| 28/9/12 | Wheatbelt Police Remembrance Day service | | | | | | |
| 3/10/12 | Radiowest fortnightly radio interview | | | | | | |
| 3/10/12 | Main Roads WA meeting in Bakers Hill re: Gt. Eastern Highway | | | | | | |
| 12/10/12 | National Party campaign launch in Toodyay | | | | | | |
| 13/10/12 | Northam Library walking tour | | | | | | |
| Upcoming Events | | | | | | | |
| 26/10/12 | Northam Residential College end of year presentations | | | | | | |
| 28/10/12 | Northam Race Club XXXX Gold Cup | | | | | | |

OPERATIONAL ASPECTS

Nuich Park

Unfortunately the construction of this park, which was scheduled for completion by 30th June, 2012, has not occurred and the CEO advises that work will be progressed as staff and resources are available over the next year or 2.

Yongah Hill IDC

Our Community Reference Group met this month and the main concern was the lack of local goods and services provision contracts awarded by SERCO. The Northam Chamber of Commerce is liaising with SERCO to try and secure more local content. There have been no incidents of a security nature.

STRATEGIC ASPECTS

Bakers Hill Oval

A 2011/12 project was to lay a pipeline from Wundowie to Bakers Hill to move excess water from the recovery dam in Wundowie into holding tanks at Bakers Hill for fire fighting capacity building. A by-product of this process was that water may become available for reticulation of the Bakers Hill oval. This project has been delayed whilst engineering considerations are accommodated.

Gt. Eastern Highway through Bakers Hill

Community meetings have been held and Main Roads WA has identified a possible solution towards improving the safety aspects for business and other users along that area. We are working with them to ensure the best possible solution is built whilst waiting for the "Orange Route" to work through its processes.

Regional Centres Development Plan (Supertowns)

Our working party has met and been updated on the 2 current project activities. The Health and Emergency Services Precinct is nearing "land assembly" completion as land owned privately and by the Health Department needed to be secured. Design work is now being progresses. The River Environment project is also progressing with the King Creek drainage project tender awarded. We need to work towards prioritising the next steps of the plan, preparing business cases and seeking funding in 2013/14.

13. REPORTS OF OFFICERS

13.1. ADMINISTRATION

13.1.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ORDINARY ELECTION 2013.

Name of Applicant: Western Australian Electoral Commission

Name of Owner: N/A
File Ref: 2.2.1.1

Officer: Neville Hale

Officer Interest: Nil Policy: N/A

Voting: Absolute Majority Vote Required

Date: 27 September 2012

PURPOSE

For Council to declare the Electoral Commissioner to be responsible for the conduct of the 2013 ordinary elections and that the method of conducting the election will be as a postal election.

BACKGROUND

Correspondence has been received from Mr Warwick Gately AM, Electoral Commissioner with regard to the next ordinary elections which are to be held on 19 October 2013.

The Commission is offering to conduct a postal election but advises that it is required by the *Local Government Act 1995* to conduct local government elections on a full cost recovery basis. The correspondence includes an estimate of the cost to the Shire of Northam of conducting the 2013 elections. The figures provided are an estimate only and may vary depending on a range of factors including the cost of materials or number of replies received. The basis for the charges is all materials at cost and a margin on staff time only.

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Local Government Act 995, Section 4.20(4) and 4.61(2).

CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

N/A

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

The next ordinary elections are being held on 19 October 2013. While this is some distance in the future, Council will need to consider the cost of this election in the 2013/2014 budget.

The estimated cost for the 2013 election is \$30,000 inc GST (2011budget - \$29,000 actual \$21,973), which has been based on the following assumptions:

- 6,500 electors;
- Response rate of approximately 42%;
- 5 vacancies; and
- Count to be conducted at the offices of the Shire of Northam.

Costs not incorporated in this estimate include:

- Non-statutory advertising (ie, additional advertisements in community newspapers and promotional advertising);
- Any legal expense other than those that are determined to be borne by the Western Australian Electoral Commission in a Council of Disputed Returns; and
- One local government staff member to work in the polling place on election day.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The current procedure required by the *Local Government Act 1995*, is that written agreement must be obtained from the Electoral Commissioner before the vote is taken. The correspondence received provides therein the Commissioners agreement to be responsible for the conduct of the ordinary elections in 2013 for the Shire of Northam, in accordance with section 4.20(4) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, together with any other elections or polls that may also be required. This agreement is subject to the proviso that the Shire of Northam also wishes to have the election undertaken by the Western Australian Electoral Commission as a postal election.

Council will need to move a formal recommendation for this to occur.

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No C.1864

Moved: Cr K Saunders Seconded: Cr R Head

That Council,

- 1. declare, in accordance with section 4.20(4) of the Local Government Act 1995, the Electoral Commissioner to be responsible for the conduct of the 2013 ordinary elections together with any other elections or polls which may also be required; and
- 2. decide, in accordance with section 4.61(2) of the Local Government Act 1995, that the method of conducting the election will be as a postal election.

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED

CARRIED 7/2

The vote against is recorded as Cr D Beresford and Cr A Llewellyn.





LGE 028

Mr Neville Hale Chief Executive Officer Shire of Northam PO Box 613 NORTHAM WA 6401



Dear Mr Hale

Local Government Ordinary Election: 2013

The next local government ordinary elections are being held on 19 October 2013. While this is still some distance in the future, I have enclosed an estimate for your next ordinary election to assist in your 2013/2014 budget preparations.

The estimated cost for the 2013 election if conducted as a postal ballot is \$30,000 inc GST, which has been based on the following assumptions:

- 6,500 electors
- response rate of approximately 42%
- 5 vacancies
- count to be conducted at the offices of the Shire of Northam.

Costs not incorporated in this estimate include:

- non-statutory advertising (ie any additional advertisements in community newspapers and promotional advertising)
- any legal expenses other than those that are determined to be borne by the Western Australian Electoral Commission in a Court of Disputed Returns
- one local government staff member to work in the polling place on election day.



The Commission is required by the Local Government Act 1995 to conduct local government elections on a full cost recovery basis and you should note that this is an estimate only and may vary depending on a range of factors including the cost of materials or number of replies received. The basis for charges is all materials at cost and a margin on staff time only. Should a significant change in this figure become evident prior to or during the election you will be advised as early as possible.

The current procedure required by the *Local Government Act 1995* is that my written agreement has to be obtained before the vote by Council is taken. To facilitate the process, you can take this letter as my agreement to be responsible for the conduct of the ordinary elections in 2013 for the Shire of Northam in accordance with section 4.20(4) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, together with any other elections or polls that may also be required. My agreement is subject to the proviso that the Shire of Northam also wishes to have the election undertaken by the Western Australian Electoral Commission as a postal election.

In order to achieve this, your council will now need to pass the following two motions by absolute majority:

- Declare, in accordance with section 4.20(4) of the Local Government Act 1995, the Electoral Commissioner to be responsible for the conduct of the 2013 ordinary elections together with any other elections or polls which may be required
- Decide, in accordance with section 4.61(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 that the method of conducting the election will be as a postal election.

I look forward to conducting this election for the Shire of Northam in anticipation of an affirmative vote by Council.

Yours sincerely

ELECTORAL COMMISSIONER

13 September 2012

13.1.2 PROPOSED DISPOSAL OF PORTION OF LOT 51 TAMPLIN STREET, NORTHAM AND CONSTRUCTION OF ASSOCIATED ROAD RESERVES.

Name of Applicant: St Johns Ambulance / Wheatbelt GP Network

Name of Owner: N/A

File Ref: 3.1.8.13

Officer: Chadd Hunt / William Baston

Officer Interest: Nil Policy: N/A

Voting: Simple Majority
Date: 03 October 2012

PURPOSE

For Council to consider the disposal of a portion of Lot 51 Tamplin Street, Northam ("the site") for the purpose of relocating two community non-profit organisations; St Johns Ambulance and Wheatbelt GP Network out of the Central Business Area of the Northam townsite and into the Avon Health and Community Services Precinct.

BACKGROUND

At the Ordinary Council Meeting held on the 18 January 2012, Council considered a report relating to the Northam Regional Centre Growth Plan. Council determined:

"That Council resolve to:

- 1. Adopt the Preliminary Growth Plan as a draft document.
- Forward to the Department of Planning and the Western Australian Planning Commission and request comments on the document;
- Forward the draft document to the Department of Regional Development & Lands and Wheatbelt Development Commission and request comments on the document;
- 4. Formally submit the Growth Plan to Department of Regional Development and Lands for its assessment following the feedback from the Western Australian Planning Commission and Wheatbelt Development Commission.
- 5. Council Staff associated with the SuperTowns process and preparation of the SuperTowns growth plan are to be congratulated on their dedication and timely delivery of a quality report."

At the Special Council Meeting held on the 29 February 2012, Council considered a report relating to the adoption of SuperTowns Business Cases where Council determined the following:

[&]quot;That Council,

- 1. endorse the following four business cases in the order of priority as submitted and submit them along with the Preliminary Northam Growth Plan to the Department of Regional Development and Lands:
 - 4. Health and Emergency Services Precinct;
 - 3. Revitalise Northam;
 - 2. Environment; and
 - 1. Community and Social.
- 2. records its appreciation for the work of its officers, particularly Will Baston, Chadd Hunt and other officers for their contribution to this process."

The establishment of St Johns Ambulance Sub Regional Training and Ambulance Centre and the Wheatbelt GP Network's SuperClinic (Allied Health Services) is a part of the Health and Emergency Services Precinct Business Case submitted earlier this year which resulted in the Department of Regional Development and Lands signing the Avon Health and Community Services Precinct Development Financial Assistance Agreement ("FAA") with the Shire of Northam. It should be noted that the details of the FAA had to be changed following the submission of the proposed business cases because of the issues associated with the relocation of the Bowling Club. This also resulted in the area of existing Lot 51 that was required for both purposes being increased.

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

The site is currently held in freehold title by the Shire of Northam as contained within C/T 1369 / 629.

Should Council consider disposal of a portion Lot 51 then the provisions of Section 3.58 of the Local Government Act apply, specifically relating to the methods which Council is able to use.

These methods relate to:

- a) Highest bidder at public auction;
- b) Public Tender; and
- c) Private Treaty subject to public advertisement and notification

The relevant section of the Local Government Act which deals with this matter states the following:

- "3.58. Disposing of property
 - (3) A local government can dispose of property other than under subsection (2) if, before agreeing to dispose of the property
 - (a) it gives local public notice of the proposed disposition
 - (i) describing the property concerned;
 - (ii) giving details of the proposed disposition; and

- (iii) inviting submissions to be made to the local government before a date to be specified in the notice, being a date not less than 2 weeks after the notice is first given; and
- (b) it considers any submissions made to it before the date specified in the notice and, if its decision is made by the council or a committee, the decision and the reasons for it are recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the decision was made.
- (4) The details of a proposed disposition that are required by subsection (3)(a)(ii) include
 - (a) the names of all other parties concerned;
 - (b) the consideration to be received by the local government for the disposition; and
 - (c) the market value of the disposition as ascertained by a valuation carried out not more than 6 months before the proposed disposition."

The Department of Local Government have stated that in regards to the acquisition of a portion of the land the "Council will be able to claim an exemption from having to comply with s. 3.58 of the Local Government Act, if both bodies have object of which are charitable, benevolent, religious, cultural, educational, recreational, sporting or other like nature and if the members are not entitled or permitted to receive any pecuniary profit from the body. In other words if both bodies are "Not for profit" organisations. To be exempt from the provisions Council will need to satisfy itself that both bodies meet this criteria."

Both organisations have provided a letter confirming their charitable objectives (see attached letters).

CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Goal: To maintain a balance between maintenance of our lifestyle and sense of community with population growth and accompanying development.

Goal: To anticipate the land use needs within the Shire and implement planning decisions that ensures availability of appropriately zoned land that compliments orderly and environmentally sustainable growth and development.

The disposal of a portion of land will ensure the successful development of the St Johns Ambulance and Wheatbelt GP Network's proposals.

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

The Financial Funding Agreement signed by the Department of Regional Development and Lands has allowed \$300,000 to be paid to the Shire of Northam for the area that will be subdivided from Lot 51 Tamplin Street.

OFFICERS COMMENTS

The Avon Health and Community Services Precinct development is centred on the establishment of land for the relocation of the St Johns Ambulance and the Wheatbelt GP Network in order to aid the synergy between the existing Regional Hospital, and other Health and Emergency Service providers such as FESA.

The sale of Council's land provides an opportunity from external funding sources to build both a Regional Sub Centre for St John Ambulance and Allied Health Centre "SuperClinic". The disposal of the land and land assembly component will enable the non-government organisations to be developing substantial Regional facilities and aid in the employment of additional staff and provide an increased level of services than currently provided.

Given the location of the subject land and its unique characteristics it would suggest that the most appropriate method of disposal would be by private treaty to St John's Ambulance and Wheatbelt GP Network.

In accordance with the provisions of the local Government Act, Council would be required to offer the sale of the land by private treaty.

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No C.1865

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That Council resolve to dispose of a portion of Lot 51 Tamplin Street, Northam in accordance with the provisions of S3.58 of the Local Government Act, 1995.

CARRIED 9/0

13.1.3 CONSTRUCTION OF SUPERTOWNS ENHANCEMENT STRUCTURE TO TOWN ENTRANCE LOCATED AT INTERSECTION OF GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY AND MITCHELL AVENUE.

Name of Applicant: Shire of Northam

Name of Owner: N/A

File Ref: 3.1.8.13

Officer: Chadd Hunt / William Baston

Officer Interest: Nil

Policy: Directional, Service and Tourism Signage Policy

Voting: Simple Majority
Date: 03 October 2012

PURPOSE

For Council to consider the construction of a SuperTowns signage structure to enhance the existing town entrance located at the intersection of Great Eastern Highway and Mitchell Avenue ("the site") in accordance with promotional and marketing request from the Department of Regional Development and Lands, funding approved by Chamber of Commerce and Department of Regional Development and Lands as well as Main Roads WA (Control of Advertisements) Approval.

BACKGROUND

Council is aware of the SuperTowns program currently being undertaken by the Shire and as part of the original promotional and marketing included within 2011 - 2012 SuperTowns Planning Phase Financial Assistance Agreement funding there is a requirement of a SuperTowns sign for the Northam townsite by Department of Regional Development and Lands. Whilst the discussions regarding the sign with the Department's consultants, Mills Wilson had commenced in February this year, the Shire staff have only been in a position now with Main Roads WA approval of the structure to present to Council for its endorsement.

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

As the signage structure is located within Main Roads controlled road reserve, Main Roads are the responsible authority to grant approval to erect the signage structure.

REFERRAL TO EXTERNAL AGENCIES

Given the sign is located within the road reserve this signage structure was referred to Main Roads WA for comment to assess aspects of the proposal in relation to road safety and conformity with the requirements of the WA Road Traffic Code. Subsequently Main

Roads WA provided the attached condition approval. The conditions imposed by Main Roads are quite comprehensive and the structure will have to conform to these conditions.

CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Goal: To maintain a balance between maintenance of our lifestyle and sense of community with population growth and accompanying development.

Goal: To anticipate the land use needs within the Shire and implement planning decisions that ensures availability of appropriately zoned land that compliments orderly and environmentally sustainable growth and development.

The development of the signage structure will promote Northam, the wider Shire of Northam and the Avon Sub Region.

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

The Shire will be contributing \$10,000 from Phase 1 Marketing and Promotional funding Department of Regional Development and Lands, \$5,000 has been committed from the Chamber of Commerce and \$10,000 has additionally been committed from the Department of Regional Development and Lands.

OFFICERS COMMENTS

The SuperTowns signage structure design has been conceived on the establishment of a four pillar 2.5 metres in width by 2.5 metres in length with an overall height of 7.0 metres to be attached to the existing entrance statement rock wall which is currently 2.5 metres in height and over 5 metres in length.

There is an opportunity with the four sided signage structure to have up to two panel signs on each of the four sides. Whilst the signage structure has strict guidelines from the funding sources for the type and material that can be placed onto the structure, it will be a significant promotional and marketing device that is located at the most highly visible location in the Northam locality which will be of benefit to the Avon Sub Region.

The construction of the structure will enable a long term marketing and promotional device to be utilised by the Shire of Northam.

Based on the above, it is recommended that Council endorses the construction of the SuperTowns Enhancement Structure to Town Entrance Statement located at the intersection of Great Eastern Highway and Mitchell Avenue.

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No C.1866

Moved: Cr K Saunders Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That Council endorse the construction of the SuperTowns Enhancement Structure to Town Entrance Statement located at the intersection of Great Eastern Highway and Mitchell Avenue.

CARRIED 5/4

The vote against is recorded as Cr R Head, Cr T Little, Cr A Llewellyn and Cr R Tinetti

| × | | |
|--------------|--|--|
| _ | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 32 | | |
| - | | |
| | | |



Our ref: R01951-11, RA2331637 Enquiries: Katie Bawden, ph 6552 4472

Mr Neville Hale Chief Executive Officer Shire of Northam PO Box 613 NORTHAM WA 6401

Dear Mr Hale

SHIRE OF NORTHAM - SUPERTOWNS SIGNAGE - LETTER OF CONDITIONS

I refer to the Shire of Northam's (the Shire) email sent to Mills Wilson regarding the Northam SuperTowns sign and structure, 18 May 2012.

I am pleased to advise you that funding of \$10,000 (exclusive of GST) has been approved for the Shire sign and structure - SuperTowns component. The funding is subject to the Shire meeting the following funding conditions:

- The agreed sign structure will hold a maximum of two advertising panes on each side of the structure; and the whole of structure will allow for a total of eight sign panels.
- 2. The Department of Regional Development and Lands (the Department) are entitled to two of the advertising panes for the Northam SuperTown sign.
- 3. The Department funded, Northam SuperTown sign boards, must only contain artwork agreed to by the Department and are to be a height of 1.25 with a width of 2.5 metres.
- The SuperTowns sign on the structure is to be in a prominent position facing towards oncoming traffic travelling from Perth.
- Confirmation that the Shire will install the sign onto the structure and incur/absorb staff costs, including project management and supervision of the installation of the structure onsite.
- 6. The Shire is solely responsible for funding any shortfall associated with the construction of the panes and sign structure.
- Installation on an electronic emergency/event LED display board appearing above the SuperTown Northam sign must only be used to provide latest information on SuperTowns projects, community information or emergency

Gordon Stephenson House, 140 William Street, Perth Western Australia 6000 PO Box 1143, West Perth Western Australia 6872

Telephone: (08) 6552 4400 Facsimile: (08) 6552 4417 Freecall: 1800 735 784 (Country only)

Email: info@rdl.wa.gov.au

APN 28 907 293 444

- information and events taking place in and around Northam/Avon Valley. The Shire must seek Department approval for all other information, prior to display.
- The Shire must advise the Department of all messages or text used on the proposed electronic emergency/event LED display board appearing above the SuperTown sign.
- The Shire advises the Department all future organisations and/or individuals that wish to advertise on the structure, including artwork, until the Department relinquishes ownership of the panes.
- MainRoads approves the installation of the proposed structure, location and design.
- 11. The Shire is to invoice the Department for the funding of \$10,000 (exclusive of GST). Once the funding is disbursed to the Shire, the Shire will have 30 business days to finalise the installation of the structure and SuperTowns signage.
- 12. The Shire is to submit to the Department copies of all invoices regarding the Northam SuperTowns sign and structure in order to demonstrate that the allocation of \$10,000 was spent on the agreed specifications in accordance with this letter of conditions.

In order to process the payment of funds, please confirm in writing that the Shire accepts the above conditions by Monday, 10 September 2012.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Katie Bawden by telephone on 6552 4472 or by email on katie.bawden@rdl.wa.gov.au.

Yours sincerely

Brett Sabien

A/GENERAL MANAGER, SUPERTOWNS

August 2012





ABN: 50 860 676 021

Enquiries:

Melinda Marshall on 9622 4713

Our Ref:

01/529-05

Your Ref:

3.1.8.13/022772

SHIRE OF NORTHAM RECEIVED 28 SEP 2012

FIES No.

f: 022772 STATUS

27/09/2012

Chief Executive Officer Shire of Northam PO Box 613 NORTHAM WA 6401

ATTENTION: CHADD HUNT

Dear Sir

MAIN ROADS (CONTROL OF ADVERTISMENTS) REGULATIONS 1996 APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF SUPERTOWN SIGN

I refer to your application seeking permission to erect an advertising sign within the road reserve at the intersection of Great Eastern Highway and Mitchell Avenue, adjacent to the existing Shire of Northam entry statement.

MRWA grants approval to the sign subject to the following conditions:

- 1. The owner of an approved advertising device is bound by these general conditions and any other special conditions attaching to the Commissioner of Main Roads' approval to display that advertisement when the owner commences to erect, construct or install the advertising device.
- 2. The owner shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Commissioner of Main Roads, his servants and agents against any claim or proceeding (and any cost and expenses incurred as a result) that may be made or brought by any person or corporation against the Commissioner, his servants and agents arising out of:
 - the erection, existence or operation of the advertisement; or
 - any negligence of the Commissioner of Main Roads, his servants and agents in granting approval to erect the advertisement or in setting or failing to set conditions or giving or failing to give directions for the erection, existence or display of the advertisement.
- 3. As the proposed sign is a Category 1 sign, public liability insurance for a minimum of \$10 million is required. The policy shall note the interests of the Commissioner of

Wheatbelt North Region, Peel Terrace, Northam or PO Box 333, Northam Western Australia 6401
Telephone: (08) 9622 4777 Facsimile: (08) 9622 3767
Email: wbnthreg@mainroads.wa.gov.au Website: www.mainroads.wa.gov.au

- 4. The approved advertising device and the advertisement thereon shall not be modified in any way without the prior approval of the Commissioner of Main Roads. Proposals to modify any aspect of an approved advertising device shall be submitted on the approved application form together with payment of the standard processing fee applying to applications for approvals for new signs.
- 5. As the proposed sign is a Category 1 sign, an engineer's certification of structural adequacy is required.
- 6. The owner of the advertising device shall erect and maintain the device to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Main Roads.
- 7. The Commissioner of Main Roads reserves the right to remove, relocate or make safe the advertising device and to approve of the erection of other advertising devices together or in conjunction with the said device. Generally, the Commissioner of Main Roads' rights will be exercised in any or all of the following circumstances:
 - where the device has not been maintained to the satisfaction of the Commissioner;
 - where the device is damaged or the legend becomes illegible;
 - where roadworks and/or the installation of public utility services necessitates the removal of the device:
 - where there is a substantial change in the nature of traffic or the alignment of the road in the vicinity of the device;
 - where the road is reclassified to accommodate a higher speed;
 - where the information conveyed on the device is no longer current;
- 8. Where the circumstances described in Condition 7 require the removal of the advertising sign the owner shall promptly remove the sign.
- 9. Where the owner does not promptly repair or remove the sign as required by the Commissioner of Main Roads under Conditions 6, 7 & 8, the Commissioner shall remove the sign. Subject to the provisions of sub-clause (b) the cost of the removal shall become a debt due and payable by the Owner to the Commissioner. The said advertising device shall be destroyed or disposed of by the Commissioner in accordance with the Main Roads (Control of Advertisements) Regulations 1996.
- 10. Should roadworks or the installation or maintenance of public utility services necessitate the removal and/or relocation of an approved advertising device within the boundaries of a highway or main road reserve the cost of the work will be met by the Commissioner or service utility provider and shall be limited to the reasonable costs of removal only. While the Commissioner will make every effort to establish a suitable alternative site for the device, it is not guaranteed that such a site shall be located.

If you require any further information please contact Melinda Marshall on 9622 4713.

Yours faithfully

Gren Putland
A/NETWORK MANAGER

13.1.4 GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY, BAKERS HILL PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS

Name of Applicant: N/A

Name of Owner: Shire of Northam

File Ref: 1.3.4.1

Officer: Neville Hale / Phil Steven

Officer Interest: Nil

Policy: Shire of Northam Community Plan

Voting: Simple Majority
Date: 04 October 2012

PURPOSE

The purpose of this item is for Council to consider proposed modifications associated with Great Eastern Highway, Bakers Hill, including the relocation of Yates Street, to improve traffic safety.

BACKGROUND

Safety concerns have been raised by Bakers Hill residents in relation to traffic movements along Great Eastern Highway (GEH) within the Bakers Hill townsite. In response to these issues, Main Roads WA has developed a re-design of the Highway within the townsite which incorporates the following features:

- safer children's crossing to Bakers Hill Primary School;
- relocation of Yates Street with slip lane access off GEH so that northern turn-off is not immediately opposite Berry Brow Road, Bakers Hill;
- new slip lane access turning left into Tames Road;
- cul-de-sac Keane Street northern access to GEH
- kerbing to reduce number of northern access points from the Highway to adjoining businesses

A site plan of the proposal is attached.

A meeting with the Bakers Hill Progress Association, the Shire of Northam and Bakers Hill businesses was held on 26 July 2012.

A subsequent meeting with the above groups, and the general public was held on 28 August 2012. The community expressed its strong support for the proposed site plan and proposed relocation of Yates Street. It was agreed that the matter be advertised seeking further community feedback and submissions.

An advertisement for the proposal was published in the Avon Valley Advocate on 5th and 12th September 2012 and the Avon Valley Gazette on 8th and 15th September, with the comment period closing on 28 September 2012.

Only one submission was received, see attached.

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Whilst there is no specific statutory requirements at this early stage of the proposed upgrade design, the Shire of Northam Community Engagement Plan provides guidance for considering the input of community members before making decisions. In this case a variety of methods have been used to involve the community, including posters, advertising, public meetings and displays.

CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Key Result Area: Social Cultural and Community

Goal: Fosters community pride and a sense of place

Outcome 4: Encourage a collaborative approach with residents and special

interest groups to identify projects, challenges and solutions.

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

The early stages of this proposal will be included within existing administration provisions of the 2012/13 budget, whilst the design requirements, including identification of required scope of works is expected to be funded by MRWA which has a budget to undertake works associated with the Great Eastern Highway in Bakers Hill.

Given the broad range of works required, including reinstatement of facilities within Hooper Park, the Shire of Northam will be required to set aside funding in future budgets for works such as the sealing of Newman Street, relocation of the existing water stand pipe, Hooper Park reinstatement and upgrade etc.

WORKFORCE PLANNING

At this stage the proposed upgrades are in the concept stage with no identified additional workforce requirements.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

During the public advertising period, One (1) submission was received, with specific focus on Hooper Park. A number of issues have been identified and will need to be considered, namely but not limited too:

- Provision for vehicles towing caravans;
- Access for the disabled to the public conveniences:
- Reinstatement of gardens and ornamental bridge impacted by road works; and,
- The need to remove one or two of the large trees planted on Arbour day in the 1940's.

Notwithstanding the above, the community is keen to see the implementation of the proposed road upgrades as they address a number of safety issues, specifically in regard to the movement of heavy vehicles through the townsite and the problems caused by lack of clear vision and speed.

It is noted that the draft site plan provides for some vehicle parking being retained on the northern side of GEH but concerns were raised that this continued to provide concern regarding safe access and egress via the number of crossovers. Further consideration needs to be given to the removal of some of the crossovers and or limited on-road parking.

Of major concern and one that must be addressed by this significant road upgrade is the continued uncontrolled access across and parking on, the footpath. This matter will be the subject of ongoing discussion with local business owners/operators as the Shire assists them to address the future parking requirements for the townsite.

Further meetings are proposed with the Bakers Hill community to discuss the detail of the proposal. It is hoped that this process will lead to the development of suitable internal layouts for the properties affected including Hooper Park and commercial properties.

However, in order to progress the proposal further, and allow Main Roads WA to undertake refinement of the site concept, Council is requested to consider endorsing in principle the submitted site plan.

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No C.1867

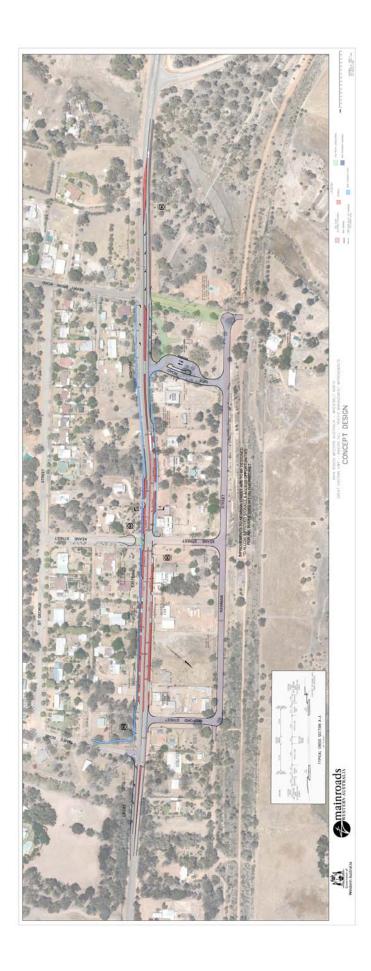
Moved: Cr U Rumjantsev

Seconded: Cr T Little

That Council endorse the draft 'site concept' for Great Eastern Highway, Bakers Hill, including the cul-de-sac of Keane Street (South) and relocation of Yates Street, as attached and request Main Roads WA to prepare more detailed design drawings incorporating relocation and upgrade of utilities and infrastructure such as power, water and drainage; and

That Shire staff continue to work with local businesses and community to design and implement alterations to Hooper Park and resolve parking requirements.

CARRIED 9/0



From: Neville Hale

Sent: Thursday, 4 October 2012 10:18 AM

To: Sarah Fitzsimmons

Subject: FW: Hooper Park submission 1 attached

Attachments: Draft changes submission.pub

For attachment to agenda

Regards

Neville A Hale Chief Executive Officer Shire of Northam Tel: (08) 9622 6100 Fax: (08) 9622 1910

Email: ceo@northam.wa.gov.au
Website: www.northam.wa.gov.au

Disclaimer by the Shire of Northam

"If you are not the intended recipient, please advise by return e-mail immediately, and delete the e-mail and any attachments without using or disclosing the contents in any way. The views expressed in this e-mail are those of the author, and do not represent those of the Shire of Northam unless this is clearly indicated.

You should scan this e-mail and any attachments for viruses. The Shire of Northam accepts no liability for any direct or indirect damage or loss resulting from the use of any attachments to this e-mail."

From: Joy Harding [mailto:joyhar@westnet.com.au]

Sent: Sunday, 23 September 2012 3:43 PM

To: Neville Hale Cc: Phil Steven

Subject: Hooper Park submission 1 attached

Good morning Neville and Phil

Please find my Not to Scale drawings of Hooper Park alterations submission.

I was concerned that no provision had been made for vehicles towing caravans being able to pull into Hooper Park and for disabled people to access the toilets, and the difficulty of vehicles turning into the realigned Yates road with the overtaking lane merging with the highway near Hookers premises. Of paramount importance to the whole of the Highway coursing through Bakers hill would be speed reduction instantly to 60km if not acceptable to 50km, which is through all towns on the South Western Highway.

I do understand that my drawing would necessitate the removal of all of the front verge and gardens and memorial school site and that I will possibly be vilified if it is accepted but can see no option. Perhaps the stone could be resighted across from the present site.

All gardens that will be destroyed with Yates re-alignment must be reinstated to further increase the beauty of this park, likewise the ornamental bridge which was crafted from Jarrah timber from the Carlin Cottage (original). Perhaps this could be moved to the western side of the existing toilets onto the lower ground level leading to the BMX park. I can also visualise the toilets being refurbished to be reminiscent of a cottage with a bull nose front verandah.

There were drawings submitted to the Shire by Sue Jemerson and myself before amalgamation of a hand drawn plans for passive exercise routes incorporating a swing or cantilever bridge over the creek to Jordi Road side, long before the BMX park was created.

I had already commenced plantings of salt resistant shrubs to the creek area with the intention of creating an island shelter

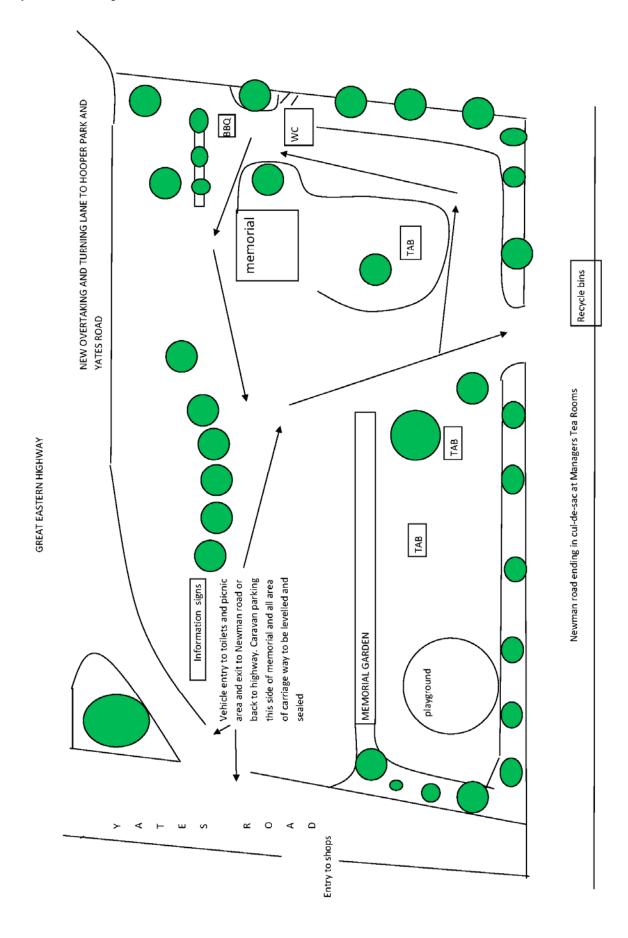
file: ////Nsc-file/... eosec/AGENDAS % 20 & % 20 MINUTES/CEO/2012.10.17/FW % 20 Hooper % 20 Park % 20 submission % 201% 20 attached. htm [4/10/2012 10:32:44 AM]

for birds to escape cat and fox intrusion but was ridiculed by community and powers that be for my intentions. Unfortunately due to health issues I am no longer able to carry out the heavy work required for the beautification and maintenance of all these areas including Jordi corner, and what we have affectionately referred to as Bluebell corner (native plant growing here – between pipeline and highway and planted with many native shrubs), and feel that it is time for the shire to employ a maintenance gardener capable of understanding the Horticultural aspects of these areas.

I am also aware that several of the large trees growing in Hooper Park were planted by former students on Arbour day in the mid 1940's and the removal of some of these may cause angst, but for any changes that I have drawn to be implemented I see that one or two of these will have to be removed (thy are also rather dangerous for limb dropping).

Thankyou

Joy Harding MB 0428612579



13.2. DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Cr D Beresford has declared an 'Impartiality' Interest in Item 13.2.1 - Upgrades to Northam Airport 2012/13 Tender 4 of 2012 - as he is a member of the Aeroclub.

Cr J Williams has declared an 'Impartiality' Interest in Item 13.2.1 - Upgrades to Northam Airport 2012/13 Tender 4 of 2012 - as her sister is secretary of the Northam Hangar Owners Association.

Cr R Head has declared an 'Impartiality' Interest in Item 13.2.1 - Upgrades to Northam Airport 2012/13 Tender 4 of 2012 - as he is on the ACDF Board of Management and ACDF have 2 lease hold properties at the Northam Airstrip.

13.2.1 UPGRADES TO NORTHAM AIRPORT 2012/13 - TENDER 4 OF 2012.

Name of Applicant: Shire of Northam

Name of Owner: Shire of Northam

File Ref: A12838

Officer: Phil Steven

Officer Interest: Nil

Policy: Northam Airport Masterplan 2006

Voting: Simple Majority
Date: 03 October 2012

PURPOSE

For Council to consider the Tenders for the Northam Airport Project 2013.

BACKGROUND

At Council's Meeting on 15 August 202, Council put to Tender proposed resurfacing and other works at the Northam Airport. Tender 4 of 2012 was advertised in the West Australian on 15 September 2012, with an advert also placed in the Avon Valley Advocate, and the closing date for receiving tenders was 12 noon on Tuesday 2 October 2012.

Council's evaluation criteria, as decided at the August Council Meeting, is to consider price, standard of work, experience, localness, resources and reliability in their determination of the successful Tender, with the weighting shown below:

| Selection Criteria | Weighting (%) |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Price | 70 |
| Standard of work | 10 |
| Experience | 5 |
| Local | 5 |
| Resources | 5 |
| Reliability | 5 |
| Total | 100 |

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Local Government Act 1995 – Part 6 Financial Management

CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Key Result Area: Land Use & Infrastructure.

Outcome: Shire infrastructure and other assets are maintained & improved.

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

Funding of \$151,000 + GST for the Airport Project is listed in Council's 2012/13 Budget. This is 50% funded by a Regional Airports Development Scheme (RADS) grant.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

Three (3) Tenders were received, from Terry Ilich Civil Engineering (TICE), GDR Civil Contracting and Roads 2000.

The Tender details consisted of areas 1-4 and items 5 and 6. Area 2-4 and items 5 and 6 were covered by the RADS grant. An additional area (1) was added to provide flexibility, in case the entire project could not be completed within the allocated budget. The Tender clearly stated that Council could accept all or only part of the Tender.

Area 1

- Marked in blue on the plan.
- Existing spray sealed taxiway and refuelling area 2,800m². Resurface area with:
- 7mm Microsurfacing / slurry. OR
- 25mm dense grade asphalt.
- Remove all waste.

Area 2

- Marked in green on the plan.
- Proposed plane parking area. 250m x 9.5m (2,375m²).
- Design to shed water without ponding.
- Excavate and shape site. Refill with 200mm compacted road base.

- Install concrete blocks with 12mm rod tie down as per diagram supplied.
- Chip seal parking area.
- Sweep excess stone.
- Remove all overburden and waste. Clean fill can be dumped at the Northam Refuse site for no cost.

Area 3

- Marked in yellow on the plan.
- Existing taxiway needs widening. 39m x 9m (351 m²)
- Design to shed water without ponding.
- Excavate and shape site. Refill with 200mm compacted road base with gradient to Swale drain.
- Chip seal area.
- Sweep excess stone.
- Remove all overburden and waste. Clean fill can be dumped at the Northam Refuse site for no cost.

Area 4

- Marked in orange on the plan.
- Make taxiway 188mm x 25m (4,700m²)
- Design to shed water without ponding.
- Excavate and shape site. Refill with 200mm compacted road base with gradient to the centre of taxiway. Storm water to shed water towards Withers Street end and flow alongside the taxiway between the hangars.
- · Chip seal area.
- Sweep excess stone.
- Remove all overburden and waste. Clean fill can be dumped at the Northam Refuse site for no cost.

Item 5

 Concrete slab around wind sock. 17.4m diameter. 1.2m wide line mark around perimeter.

Item 6

Supply and install 25m colourbond fencing.

Tenderers were given options to price for earthworks; surface sealing and tie-down bolts separately to allow for the possibility that using different contractors to perform each stage of work may be a more economical option. Although TICE chose not to price all options, each option priced was compared against the same of the competitors. This was consistent throughout the assessment process.

Following are the evaluation criteria scores achieved by each tenderer:

| Tenderer | Score |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Terry Ilich Civil Engineering (TICE) | 79.5 out of 100 |
| GDR Civil Contracting | 93.5 out of 100 |
| Roads 2000 | 58.5 out of 100 |

It is suggested that the Tender from GDR Civil Contracting is accepted since it achieved the best score against Council's criteria.

In its Tender, GDR Contracting has demonstrated the ability to meet time constraints, is locally owned and operated, has a strong level of staff & equipment, has experience in earthworks & road construction and has undertaken construction work on a live airport (Wyalkatchem).

Recent projects include: Northam Detention Centre (roadworks), Wyalkatchem Airport (carpark, entry road, runway construction), Three Springs Switch Station (road works), Northam St Joseph's Primary School (carpark), York Recreation Centre (earthworks), Northam Primary School (roadworks), and Northam Senior High School (carpark).

The cost from GDR Contracting is the lowest, however, in order to achieve the budget, it is suggested that area 1 of the work is undertaken in lieu of area 4. This proposal has the approval of the Northam Aero Club, but will also require the approval of the RADS funding body, which is expected to be obtained by the October Council Meeting. Also, portion 6 (fence) is unlikely to be necessary if area 4 is postponed to a later RADS funding round.

Once the order is issued, it is anticipated that the work will be completed by the end of 2012.

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No C.1868

Moved: Cr R Tinetti Seconded: Cr K Saunders

That Council,

- 1. award Tender 4 of 2012 to GDR Civil Contracting for:
 - Earthworks and surfacing of 2,726m2.
 - The supply and installation of 45 concrete footings attached to chain tiedown points.

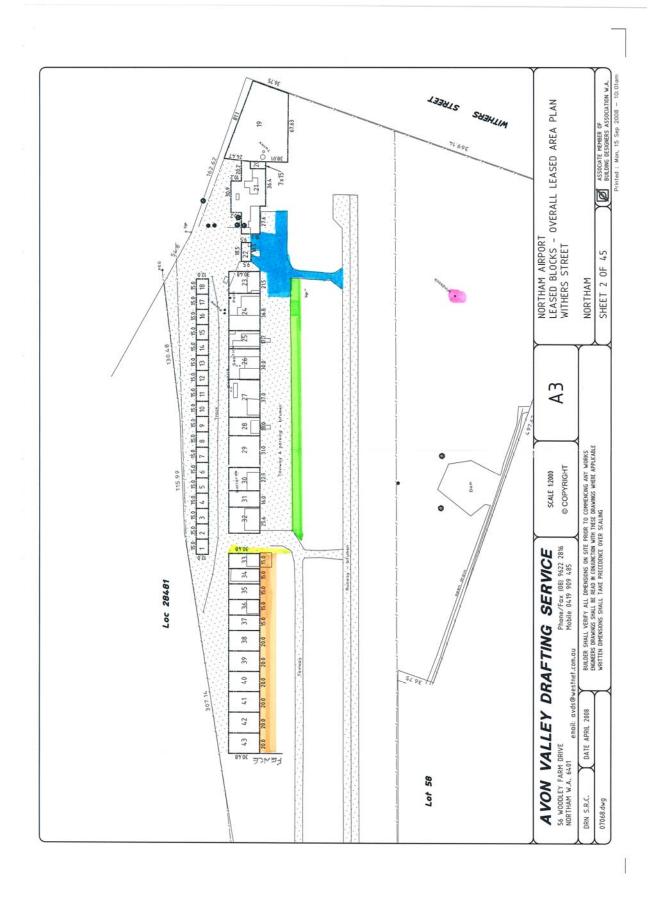
• Install a concrete slab around the windsocks and linemark.

The total cost of these works is to be \$102,525 + GST and the works are to be performed at the Northam Airport.

2. approve other works at the Northam Airport outside of the above scope but within the Tendered Project, provided that it is approved by RADS.

With a combined total to the value of \$151,000 + GST.

CARRIED 9/0



13.3. CORPORATE SERVICES

13.3.1 WRITE OFF ARREARS AND PENALTY INTEREST - A13671

Name of Applicant: A13671

Name of Owner: N/A

File Ref: A13671

Officer: Denise Gobbart / Jodie Redmond

Officer Interest: Nil Policy: Nil

Voting: Absolute Majority Vote Required

Date: 02 October 2012

PURPOSE

To have Rate Arrears from the 2004/05 financial year on A13671 written off.

BACKGROUND

On the 3rd September 2004 the rate payer paid their rates assessment less the pensioner rebate and less the discount as per the amount stated on the rates notice. The due date for the rates assessment was the 6th September 2004. The pensioner rebate was not claimed from treasury that financial year. The rebate was not claim for this year until the 20th March 2009. Due to the pensioner rebate not being claimed in the current financial year the system did not allow the discount of \$38.05.

On receipt of their 2012/13 rate notice the owner of A13671 queried the arrears of \$38.05 levied on the property. The property owner provided the rates notice for the financial year 2004/05 showing that they had paid the full amount due, entitling them to the discount of \$38.05 that was offered in 2004/05.

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

The Local Government Act 1995 Section 6.12(1)(c) allows a Council to write off any amount of money owed to the Council subject to a decision of Council carried by an Absolute Majority.

6.12. Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write off debts

(1) Subject to subsection (2) and any other written law, a local government may –

- (a) when adopting the annual budget, grant* a discount or other incentive for the early payment of any amount of money;
- (b) waive or grant concessions in relation to any amount of money; or
- (c) write off any amount of money,

which is owned to the local government.

*Absolute majority required.

CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Nil

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

The write off of the outstanding arrears will reduce rate revenue by \$38.05. A total of \$38.05 loss of revenue.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

It is recommended to Council that the outstanding arrears be written off as this should be applied in the 2004/05 financial year.

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No C.1869

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That Council write off rate arrears of \$38.05 on assessment A13671.

Absolute Majority vote.

CARRIED 9/0

13.3.2 ACCOUNTS & STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS.

Name of Applicant: Internal Report

Name of Owner: N/A File Ref: 2.1.3.4

Officer: Denise Gobbart / Leasa Osborne

Officer Interest: Nil Policy: Nil

Voting: Simple Majority
Date: 02 October 2012

PURPOSE

The Accounts due and submitted to the Ordinary Council Meeting on Wednesday, 17 October 2012 are attached.

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No C.1870

Moved: Cr U Rumjantsev

Seconded: Cr T Little

That Council endorse the payments for the period 1 September 2012 to 30 September 2012, as listed, which have been made in accordance with delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42)

| Municipal Fund Bank Vouchers 31829 to 31903 | \$ | 330,248.45 |
|---|-----|-------------|
| Trust Bank Vouchers 1669 to 1680 | \$ | 15,102.68 |
| EFT Trust Bank Vouchers EFT12162 to EFT12165 | \$ | 5,500.00 |
| Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer | | |
| EFT12150 to EFT12161 and EFT12166 to EFT12395 | \$1 | ,546,943.73 |
| Direct Debit Fund Transfer 4825.1 and 4867.1 | \$ | 3,502.13 |
| Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer Payroll 04/09/2012 | \$ | 6,607.30 |
| Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer Payroll 13/09/2012 | \$ | 209,358.76 |
| Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer Payroll 27/09/2012 | \$ | 175,536.08 |
| | | |

TOTAL \$2,292,799.13

CARRIED 9/0

| CHQ/EFT DATE NAME 14/09/2012 BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA 14/09/2012 BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING 14/09/2012 BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING 14/09/2012 COMMAIN HOMES 14/09/2012 KATIE BARR 14/09/2012 KAIPE COMMERCIAL PROPERTY TRUST 16/74 14/09/2012 MARK BABUN 16/75 26/09/2012 MARK BABUN 16/75 26/09/2012 AVON FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION INC 16/78 26/09/2012 LAUREN HOLTEN 16/79 26/09/2012 LEUREN WILLIAMS 16/71/15/16/16/16/16/16/16/16/16/16/16/16/16/16/ |
|--|
| LIST OF A CHQ/EFT 1669 1671 1671 1672 1673 1674 1675 1676 1677 1677 1677 1677 1677 1677 |

| LIST OF AC | IS DUI | | |
|----------------------|--|---|--------------------|
| CHQ/EFT | DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT * |
| EFT12164 EFT12165 | 14/09/2012 DEBRA-LEE CHESTER 14/09/2012 RAYMOND MILNE HEAD | FOOTBALL TIPPING REIMBURSEMENT KERB BOND REFUND FOR 8 YORK ROAD NORTHAM BL# - | 500.00 1,000.00 |
| | | 11367 Total trust eft | 5.500.00 |
| EFT12166 | 14/09/2012 DEVELOPMENT CARTOGRAPHICS | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED - DRAFTING & DESIGN WORK CARRIED OUT DURING SEPTEMBER 2012 FOR SUPER TOWNS GROWTH PLAN - PREPARE SUBDIVISION PLAN FOR LOTS 51 & 52 & PLAN SHOWING BALANCE LAND FOR LOT 51 & EMAIL TO WILL. PREPARE | 330.00 |
| EFT12167 | 14/09/2012 LEWIS MOTORS | PLAN SHOWING REPLAY FOR LIFE & EMAIL TO CHADD. 60,000KM SERVICE ON HOLDEN OMEGA SPOTSWAGON - | 575.90 |
| EFT12168 | 14/09/2012 MAURICE LINEHAN DESIGN | KILLARA3 PURCHASE OF X8 MAD CARS DISEASE BOOKS FOR | 92.00 |
| EFT12169 | 14/09/2012 NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE | NORTHAM VISITORS CENTRE SKILLED MIGRATION UPDATE 2012 BREAKFAST FOR KEVIN - | 33.00 |
| EFT12170 EFT12171 | 14/09/2012 VALLEY FORD 14/09/2012 VERLINDENS ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA) | KANE 75,000KM SERVICE TO FORD FALCON UTE - N.3131 INSTALL NEW POWER SOCKET PLUS MATERIALS TO FIX A - | 238.40 300.63 |
| EFT12172 | 14/09/2012 ACCREDIT BUILING SURVEYING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES PTY LTD | AT KILLARA BUILDING SURVEYING SERVICE FOR PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT, BCA AUDIT REVIEW REPORT AND THE | 2,805.00 |
| EFT12173 | 14/09/2012 AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD | ISSUE OF CERTIFICATE OF DESIGN COMPLIANCE (CDC-462/2012) PROPOSED ADDITIONS TO REPSITE CENTRE PURCHASE OF 6 X BLADES (PART# TCU15881) FOR ZTRAK - | 183.68 |
| EFT12174 | 14/09/2012 ALAN'S AUTO ELECTRICS | MOWER N9520 PURCHASE OF X1 DC27-S4 DEEP CYCLE BATTERY 80AH FOR FORD RANGER CAB N.3886 & REPAIR ELECTRICAL | 575.00 |
| EFT12175 | 14/09/2012 ALEISHA POWER | FAULT ON KOMATSU 6 WHEEL LOADER SPONSORSHIP FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES TO CANBERRA SELECTION FOR STATE UNDER 15 WOMEN'S HOCKEY | 100.00 |
| EFT12176 | 14/09/2012 ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE | TEAM NORTHAM RAILWAY MUSEUM - CLEAR BLOCKED DISABLED - TOILET - TREE ROOTS IN SEWER LINES & SUPPLY | 1,122.00 |
| EFT12177 | 14/09/2012 AUSTRAL MERCANTILE COLLECTIONS PTY LTD | INDUSTRIAL BINS FOR NORTHAM SES SOLICITOR PROFESSIONAL FEES FOR A10509 WILLIAM | 394.90 |
| EFT12178 EFT12179 | 14/09/2012 AUSTRALIA DAY COUNCIL OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA 14/09/2012 AUSTRALIA POST | PATRICK DEMPSTER 1X BRONZE ADCWA MEMBERSHIP 2012-2013 AUSTRALIA POST ACCOUNT FOR AUGUST 2012 | 200.00 1,596.51 |

| LIST OF AC CHQ/EFT | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|-----------------------|--|--|-----------------------|
| EFT12180 | 14/09/2012 AUSTRALIAN ASPHALT PAVING ASSOCIATION | ASPHALT PLACEMENT & COMPACTION COURSE ON 13/09/12 & PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE PRACTICES COUSE ON 13/09/12 FOR KEVIN KANE AND SIMON LEF | \$ 2,332.00 |
| EFT12181 | 14/09/2012 AV ENGINEERING PTY LTD | MANUFACTURE OF X6 STANDPIPE LOCK COVERS | 547.57 |
| EFT12182 | 14/09/2012 AVON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION | ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS 2012/2013 | 1,100.00 |
| EFT12183 | 14/09/2012 AVON COMPUTECH | PURCHASE OF X2 ACT EXPRESS-EDSYS CORE 13 2100 PC COMPUTERS INCLUDING CONSULTANCY AND INSTALL ATION FOR CLIENT LISE AT KILLARA | 2,198.00 |
| EFT12184 | 14/09/2012 AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING | MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN RD WASTE FACILITY FOR THE PERIOD 21/08/2012 TO 02/09/2012 | 1,568.00 |
| EFT12185 | 14/09/2012 AVON DRYCLEANERS | DRYCLEANING OF SOILED PPE FOR BRIGADES | 165.00 |
| EFT12186 EFT12187 | 14/09/2012 AVON HOME IMPROVEMENT CENTRE 14/09/2012 AVON PAPER SHRED | PURCHASE OF TILES FOR WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL SHREDDING OF 1X WHEELIE BIN FROM ADMIN OFFICE | 54.35 38.50 |
| EFT12188 | 14/09/2012 AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS | 90,000KM SERVICE FOR TOYOTA HILUX N.9332, 80,000KM SERVICE FOR TOYOTA HILUX N.9323, 90,000KM SERVICE FOR TOYOTA HILUX N.9324, SERVICE FOR VERMEER WOODCHIPPER N2240 & REPACK WHEEL BEARING ON TOWN FOR TAXING SERVICES FOR SAME FOR TAXING SERVICES FOR SAME FOR TAXING SERVICES FOR TAXING SE | 1,521.80 |
| EFT12189 | 14/09/2012 AVON TELECOMS PTY LTD | I RAILEN / WESSS NORTHAM SES SECURITY MONITORING TO 12/10/2012 & NORTHAM REC CENTRE FOR THE PERIOD 28/09/12 TO 27/10/12 | 99.10 |
| EFT12190 | 14/09/2012 AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC) | REMARKS SCHOOL ACCOUNT FOR OLD GIRLS SICHOOL ACCOUNT | 287.90 |
| EFT12191 | 14/09/2012 AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS | LOWICOADER HIRE TO CART ROLLER FROM SCOTT ROAD TO WARIN ROAD ON 21/08/12 & 23/08/12, SUPPLY GRADER & LOADER TO INSTALL FIRE BREAKS AT SOUTHERN BROOK | 5,801.40 |
| EFT12192 | 14/09/2012 AVON VALLEY DESIGN AND DRAFTING SERVICE | CALCULATE EARTHWORKS QUANTITIES FOR NEW DEPOT AND FOR CAR PARK AREAS & PRINTS OF NEW DEPOT AND CAR PARKING AREA | 240.00 |
| EFT12193 | 14/09/2012 AVON VALLEY GLASS | X1 BLACK AMPLIMESH STAINLESS STEEL SECURITY SCREEN INSTALLED ON BATHROOM WINDOW AT BERT HAWKE OVAL | 519.20 |
| EFT12194 | 14/09/2012 AVON VALLEY MOWER & CHAINSAW CENTRE | PURCHASE OF X1 SPROCKET NOSE BAR FOR DEPOT CHAINSAW, PURCHASE OF X1 LEAF RAKE AND TELE-POLE FOR WUNDOWIE POOL, PURCHASE OF X2 HARNESSESS FOR BRUSH CUTTERS & SUPPLY CHAPPS AND CHAIN SAW CHAINS FOR STAFF TRAINING ON 29/08/12 | 1,036.67 |

| LIST OF AC | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 | | |
|------------|--|---|------------|
| CHQ/EFT | DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION AM | AMOUNT |
| EFT12195 | 14/09/2012 AVON VALLEY STOCK FEED & GARDEN SUPPLIES | PURCHASE OF WHEAT WHOLE, LAYING MASH AND AVIARY - | 85.95 |
| EFT12196 | 14/09/2012 AVON WASTE | MIX FOR UPREEP OF WHILE SWAINS COLONY. RUBBISH COLLECTION SERVICES IN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM DIJENG ALICI IST AND SEPTEMBER 2012 | 100,663.03 |
| EFT12197 | 14/09/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT | | |
| EFT12198 | 14/09/2012 BEAUREPAIRES | X4 NEW TYRES AND WHEEL ALIGNMENT FOR FORD RANGER CAB N3886, REPAIR TYRE ON FORD FALCON N 3434 & MITSI IRISHI CANTER N3651 XA NIFW TYRES AND | 2,557.63 |
| | | WHEEL ALIGNMENT AND BALANCE FOR HOLDEN OMEGA SPORTSWAGON KILLARA, X2 NEW TYRES FOR FORD FOCUS N.3900 & X2 NEW TYRES FOR MASSEY FERGUSON | |
| EFT12199 | 14/09/2012 BEVERLEY JUNIOR RECREATIONAL & EDUCATIONAL | TRACTOR N.3701 KIDSPORT FUNDING | 370.00 |
| EFT12200 | 14/09/2012 BEVERLY DAVIS | REIMBURSEMENT FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT POLICE | 62.75 |
| EFT12201 | 14/09/2012 BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD | CLEARAINCE REPLACEMENT OF KINKED COPPER PIPE AT AVON YOUTH - RAP PARK & REPLACED LEAKING TAPS AT BERT HAWKE | 225.24 |
| EFT12202 | 14/09/2012 BOB WADDELL CONSULTANT | PAVILLION. ASSISTANCE WITH PREPARATION OF HACC AND NRCP ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORTS & GENERAL ACCOUNTING | 1,953.05 |
| EFT12203 | 14/09/2012 BOC LIMITED | ASSISTANCE. X2 BALLOON GAS E SIZE FOR THE AVON RIVER FESTIVAL - | 2.67 |
| EFT12204 | 14/09/2012 BOEKEMAN MACHINERY | SHIRE STAFF PARADE. NOCHASE OF X3 WITTON SYNTAL & 1X SINGLE SNAP FIT - | 42.82 |
| EFT12205 | 14/09/2012 BOUNCY FUN CASTLES | ASST FOR INCALCOS WEEDS HIRE OF X1 BOUNCY ON DAYER WITH SLIDE AND BUMPER | 1,290.00 |
| EFT12206 | 14/09/2012 BRANCHES TREE SERVICES | BOX IS FOR THE AVOID RIVER FESTIVAL 2012 REMOVE LARGE DEAD TREE ON CHITTY ROAD - | 900.006 |
| EFT12207 | 14/09/2012 BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | WATER RATES FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/12 TO 30/06/13 FOR - | 8.47 |
| EFT12208 | 14/09/2012 BUSY BODY KIDS | I OLETS AT PEEL TOE NORTHAM LOT KAILWAY DEAGLE SOR ACTIVITIES FOR SCHOOL HOLIDAY DEAGLEAMME | 130.22 |
| EFT12209 | 14/09/2012 C & D PLANKE & SONS PTY LTD | HIRE OF BOBCAT, TRUCK & TRAILER FOR DRAINAGE WORK ON JOSE BOON 6,7,8,9,10/8/12 & TO DELIVER POCKET TO OPFIRE OF ON 7, 8,9,10/8/12 | 10,395.00 |
| EFT12210 | 14/09/2012 CARLVILLE | ROCKS TO GREENGAGE RD ON 7,98912 HIRE OF BOBCAT, TRUCK & TRAILER FOR DRAINAGE WORK ON JOSE RD ON 21,22,23/8/12 & TO DELIVER ROCKS TO GREENGAGE RD ON 24,25/8/12 | 7,425.00 |

1,373.85

800.00

40.00

3,138.64

1,438.33 3,993.00 201.50

420.77

794.70 148.50

| LIST OF ACCOUN' CHQ/EFT DATE | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| EFT12211 | 14/09/2012 CASEY'S CARTAGE CONTRACTORS | DELIVERY OF CONCRETE PIPES AND HEAD WALLS FROM - ROCLA AND X1 PALLET OF ROAD SIGNS FROM ROAD |
| EFT12212 | 14/09/2012 CENTRAL DISTRICTS AIRCONDITIONING | SIGNS AUSTRALIA. DISMANTLE AIRCONDITIONER UNIT AT RIVERS EDGE CAFE - NORTHAM & REPLACE PC BOARD, FAN MOTOR, FAN |
| EFT12213 | 14/09/2012 CHARLIE'S PIZZA | BLADE & AIR GRILL, RE-ASSEMBLE & TEST RUN UNIT 2 X MEALS FOR PERFORMERS FOR THE AVON RIVER FESTIVAL |
| EFT12214 EFT12215 | 14/09/2012 CLACKLINE/TOODYAY KARATE CLUB INC 14/09/2012 CLONTARF FOUNDATION | KIDSPORT FUNDING GRANT FUNDING TO SUPPORT THE NORTHAM CLONTARF |
| EFT12216 | 14/09/2012 COATES HIRE OPERATIONS PTY LTD | ACADEMY HIRE OF EQUIPMENT FOR AVON RIVER FESTIVAL ON THE 3/8/12. 1 X 15KVA GENERATOR, 1 X 30KVA GENERATOR, LIGHTING TOWER WITH GENERATOR & 3 X EXTENSION |
| EFT12217 | 14/09/2012 COMMUNITY NEWSPAPER GROUP LTD | CHORDS. SHIRE OF NORTHAM NEWSLETTER IN THE AVON GAZETTE - |
| EFT12218 | 14/09/2012 CONPLANT AUSTRALIA | IN AUGUS 2012 HIRE OF MULTI TYRE ROLLER FOR USE ON CHIND ACANNING DE FOD 04/0742 to 24/0743 |
| EFT12219 | 14/09/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT | |
| EFT12220 | 14/09/2012 COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | STATIONARY ORDER FOR THE DEPOT - 2 X SCISSORS, 2 X - PENCIL SHARPENERS, 2 X CORRECTION TAPE, 2 X WHITE OUT; 2 X BOX OF PAPER CLIPS, 1 X HB PENCIL; 2 X CAPAR A X Y LOST TABLE OF X PAPER OF A X Y LOST TABLE OF X PAPER OF A X Y LOST TABLE OF X PAPER OF A X Y LOST TABLE OF X PAPER OF A X Y LOST TABLE OF X PAPER OF A X Y LOST TABLE OF X PAPER OF A X Y LOST TABLE OF X PAPER OF X PAPE |
| | | STAFLER, I X HOLE PUNCH, Z A FENS, 9 X DOCUMENT WALLETS, 1 X BOX OF STAPLES, 24 X MANILLA FOLDER, 1 X BOOK ENDS, 1 X A4 GRAPH PAD, 2 X A4 LECTURE, 1 X DOX OF STREET BOOTFOTORS, 4 X TIMED II OF PEN |
| EFT12221 | 14/09/2012 COURIER AUSTRALIA | BOX OF SHEET FROIECTORS, 13 THIN FILCT FEN CONNER AUSTRALIA DELIVERIES FOR THE SHIRE DURING - |
| EFT12222 | 14/09/2012 COVS PARTS PTY LTD | AUGUSI 2012 PURCHASE OF X6 PACKETS OF CABLE TIES, X2 15KG BAGS - OF LIGHT /HEAVY RAGS1, X2 POPULAR FUSE ASSORTMENT 360P, X1 COMMET WELDING TIP OXY/ACET TYD V4 COMMET 3 MIYED MAIL DUIGAT OXY/ICI V4 MIDDOD |
| | | HEAD BRITAX, X2 FUNNEL PLASTIC FLEX W/STRAINER, X1 DISPOSABLE COVERALLS BLUE L & X1 DISPOSABLE |
| EFT12223 | 14/09/2012 CS LEGAL | COVERALLS XL FOR THE DEPOT PROFESSIONAL LEGAL FEES FOR SHIRE OF NORTHAM V OTY DECAMPLET NOWINESS FOR SHIRE OF NORTHAM V |
| EFT12224 | 14/09/2012 CUTLINE ENGRAVING | OUT PROVIDENT NOMINEES FOR LIEU PURCHASE OF X6 NAME BADGES FOR STAFF MEMBERS - |

2,972.67 27.00

AMOUNT

23,558.79

1,622.00

113,334.60 6,195.86 3,652.00

| LISTOF | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 | | |
|------------------------|---|--|-----|
| CHQ/EFT | T DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION | |
| EFT12225 | 5 14/09/2012 DUN & BRADSTREET AUSTRALIA | LEGAL COSTS FOR ASSORTED RATES PROPERTIES. | i |
| EFT12226 | 6 14/09/2012 DUNCAN GROUP INTERNATIONAL - CLACKLINE VALLEY PURCHASE OF X5 OLIVE OIL PRODUCTS FOR VISITOR CENTRE STOCK | PURCHASE OF X5 OLIVE OIL PRODUCTS FOR VISITOR CENTRE STOCK | |
| EFT12227 | 14/09/2012 | FUEL COSTS FOR THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM FOR AUGUST 2012 | 1 |
| EFT12228 | 8 14/09/2012 ESPLANADE HOTEL FREMANTLE | ACCOMMODATION FOR TONY WALTHAUS, COLIN HASSELL - & DIANNE JUPP ON THE 26TH & 27TH AUGUST 2012 WHILE | 1 |
| | | ATTENDING LIWA CONFERENCE | |
| EFT12229 | 9 14/09/2012 FESA OF WA | 2012/13 ESL QUARTER 1 IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE & - FMFRGENCY SFRVICES ALTHORITY OF WA | 1 |
| EFT12230 | 0 14/09/2012 FIRE AND SAFETY WA | PURCHASE OF BOOTS, GLOVES, MASKS, HELMETS & FIRE | 1 |
| FFT12231 | 1 4/09/2012 FM SURVEYS | FIGHTING FOAM FOR BRIGADES INTEREST ONLY PLANS & LODGEMENT FFES FOR | |
|) - - | | PROVIDING 3.0M WIDE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS. | |
| EFT12232 | • | VARIOUS ITEMS OF JEWELLERY FOR VISITOR CENTRE - | |
| EFT12233 | 3 14/09/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT | | |
| EFT12234 | 4 14/09/2012 FREE CAMPING AUSTRALIA | 2X THE GUIDE TO FREE CAMPING NW & 2X THE GUIDE TO | - 1 |
| | | FREE CAMPING SW FOR VISITOR CENTRE | |
| EFT12235 | 5 14/09/2012 GARY BATT & ASSOCIATES | PROVISION OF DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS - AND SUPERVISOR FOR KILLARA RESPITE CARE CENTRE | |
| | | STAGE 2 | |
| EFT12236 | 6 14/09/2012 GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | REPAIRS TO TRUSSES, PHOTOCOPY ROOM DOOR AND | |
| | | NEW CEILING PANELS FOR ADMIN BUILDING, REPAIRS TO | |
| | | GROUND LIGHTS AND PAINT GRAFFITI ON FLOOR AT | |
| | | SOUND SHELL, HIRE OF ASBESTOS CONTRACTOR AND | |
| | | MACHINERY TO CONSTRUCT RELAINING WALL AT | |
| | | WOUNDOWNE DEPOT, REPAIRS TO FENCE AT WONDOWIE | |
| | | FLUFFY DUCKS DAY CAKE, CLEAN GULLEKS & EXHAUSI | |
| | | PANG AT MILLARY, METATA TO BAGNETBALL MOOFG & BACKBOARDS AT REC CENTRE & REPLACE HINGES ON | |
| | | THE FRONT DOOR & SUPPLY & INSTALL TOILET SEAT AT | |
| | | OLD TOWN COUNCIL BUILDING. | |
| EET10037 | 14/09/2012 GBAETON ELECTRICS | TOPECK LIGHTS AT SWAMMING DOOL & BED ACE | |

103.00

58.00

12,400.78

11,741.50

| 14/09/2012 GRAFTON ELECTRICS | CHECK LIGHTS AT SWIMMING POOL & REPLACE | 552.75 |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|
| | SCOREBOARD SIREN AT REC CENTRE | |
| 4/09/2012 HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS | 100X 60CM X 60CM X 5CM SLABS FOR DRAIN COVER - | 00.009 |
| 4/09/2012 HISLOP AUTO ELECTRICS | BATTERY FOR N3555 VOLVO BACKHOE & REPLACE BOTH - | 385.49 |
| | RIGHT & LEFT TAIL LIGHTS AND REPAIR INDICATORS ON | |
| | ISUZU TIPPER N010 | |

EFT12238 EFT12239

EFT12237

| 42 | |
|---|---|
| × | |
| 照 | |
| 8 | |
| CTOBE | |
| | |
| 爿 | |
| ž | |
| ⋽ | |
| ဗ | |
| 0 | |
| _ | |
| 岜 | |
| Ε | |
| ጀ | |
| 9 | |
| ຶ | ı |
| 2 | i |
| < | : |
| 삙 | |
| ŭ | |
| Ë | |
| 3 | |
| Ō | |
| ဗ | |
| F ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL C | ļ |
| ö | ļ |
| LISTOFA | 9 |
| ⋍ | i |

| LIST OF AC | IS DUI | | ! |
|----------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| CHQ/EFT | DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT ♣ |
| EFT12240 | 14/09/2012 HOST AUTO REPAIRS | REPAIR STARTING CIRCUIT AND REPLACE SOLENOID ON MULTI TYRE ROLLER & REPAIR OF HIAB LEVER ON | . 531.30 |
| EFT12241 | 14/09/2012 HOUSE OF SHARDAY | MITSUBISHI CANTER N3632 PURCHARDE OF SOAPS, LOTIONS & ROOM SPRAY FOR NODITION ASSETTED FOR NODITION OF STREET | 165.05 |
| EFT12242 | 14/09/2012 IMMACU SWEEP | NORTHAM VISITOR CENTINE FOOTPATHS SWEEDING IN THE TOWN CBD FOR THE | 10,692.00 |
| EFT12243 | 14/09/2012 INVISION SIGNS AND DESIGNS | PERIOD 12/8/12 TO 01/8/12 STICKERS TO REDATE CLEAN UP AUSTRALIA DAY BANNERS & X4 WHITE PVC SIGNS FOR THE SHIRE OF | 491.70 |
| EFT12244 | 14/09/2012 IRRI - TEC PTY LTD | NORTHAM FLOAT IN THE AVON RIVER FESTIVAL PARADE DETAILED DESIGN & DOCUMENTATION INTO THE CONSTRUCTION OF EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY LINE FROM WUNDOWIE STORAGE DAM TO BAKERS HILL | 10,890.00 |
| EFT12245 | 14/09/2012 JADE ALLEN | RECREATION PRECINT. ACCOMMODATION CANCELLED FOR DOWERIN FIELD | 198.00 |
| EFT12246 | 14/09/2012 JAMES ALAN MCLEVIE | DAYS, I AKEN OFF \$22.00 CANCELLATION FEE. FEIMBURNT FOR PARKING FEES FOR ABIS | 27.00 |
| EFT12247 | 14/09/2012 JOHN YOUNG | CONFERENCE CROSSOVER CONTRIBUTION OF \$500 FOR THE CROSSOVER AT A15708 - 2A THROSSELL ST NORTHAM & | 1,000.00 |
| EFT12248 | 14/09/2012 KELYN TRAINING SERVICES | A15709 2 THROSSELL ST NORTHAM TRAINING COURSE & DELIVERY OF X1 CHAINSAW FPICOT2239A FOR COURSE IN NORTHAM ON WEDNESDAY | 2,701.40 |
| EFT12249 | 14/09/2012 KEVIN & LINDA HERRIDGE | 298/12 ACCOMMODATION FOR ST MARY'S FOR THE PERIOD ACCOMMODATION FOR ST MARY'S FOR THE PERIOD | 409.00 |
| EFT12250 | 14/09/2012 KIM READ MOTORCYCLES & REPAIRS | 2001 2 TO 30012 PURCHARGE OF X1 BATTERY AND CHARGER FOR HONDA OLIAD RIKE NOT33 | 235.00 |
| EFT12251 | 14/09/2012 LANDGATE | SOURCE OF THE STATES AND SOURCE OF THE SOURC | 1,218.15 |
| EFT12252 | 14/09/2012 LANDMARK | COUNTRY SHED & FESA X72 BLACK STAR PICKETS TO REINFORCE FENCE SEPARATING THE OVAL AND BASKETBALL COURTS, FENCING OF PROHIBITED AREAS FOR THE AVON DECENT & TO TIE OBJECTS DOWN ON THE COMPLETION OF | 5,096.46 |
| EFT12253 EFT12254 | 14/09/2012 LGIS - RISK MANAGEMENT 14/09/2012 LGIS INSURANCE BROKING | CULVETS ON SCOTT ROAD. PURCHASE OF CHEMICAL SPRAYS FOR WEEDS & X1 GAS BOTTLE FOR KILLARA. COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCE SYSTEM - SALARY CONTINUANCE ENDORESMENT PERIOD 30/6/2012 - TO 30/6/2013 | 8,800.00 283.50 |

FOR KILLARA

| \sim | |
|-------------------------|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| Ō. | |
| N | |
| | |
| 띪 | |
| 111 | |
| | |
| $\mathbf{\omega}$ | |
| O | |
| \sim | |
| _ | |
| O | |
| ō | |
| v | |
| | |
| 등 | |
| $\overline{}$ | |
| | |
| Ž | |
| 5 | |
| _ | |
| 0 | |
| ŏ | |
| J | |
| ŏ | |
| | |
| ⊢ . | |
| | |
| Δ | |
| | |
| | |
| _ | |
| _ | |
| = | |
| Ę | |
| | |
| $\mathbf{\omega}$ | |
| \supset | |
| ឆ | |
| v, | |
| \sim | |
| AND | |
| 7 | |
| _ | |
| ٩. | |
| | |
| Ш | |
| \supset | |
| $\overline{}$ | |
| NTS DUE AN | |
| S | |
| Ų, | |
| - | |
| 7 | |
| | |
| ⊃ | |
| ō | |
| | |
| O | |
| ŏ | |
| | |
| ā | |
| | |
| ш | |
| $\overline{\mathbf{o}}$ | |
| $\mathbf{\mathcal{I}}$ | |
| ĭ | |
| 'n | |
| ٠, | |
| Ť | |
| | |

| CHO/FFT | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 CHO/FET DATE NAME | NOESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|----------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| i i | | | ₩ |
| EFT12255 | 14/09/2012 LO-GO APPOINTMENTS | WAGES FOR TROY WILLMOT FOR THE WEEK ENDING 04/08/12 18/08/12 8 25/08/12 | 4,349.16 |
| EFT12256 | 14/09/2012 MCINTOSH & SONS | PURCHASE OF X3 LAZER BLADE K10 (HW 16084UK10) & X3 - PURCHASE OF X3 LAZER BLADE K10 (HW 16084UK10) & X3 - LAZER BOLT & NUT PK10 (HW T32205K10) FOR HOWARD POTASI ASSERT | 381.05 |
| EFT12257 | 14/09/2012 METROCOUNT | PURCHASE OF X1 STAINLESS STEEL CASE & X3 6V | 355.30 |
| EFT12258 | 14/09/2012 MIDALIA STEEL | WELDED BATTERY PACKS FOR THE TRAFFIC COUNTERS PURCHASE OF STEEL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PURCHASE AT MAINING ON PIECE STATION | 3,185.67 |
| EFT12259 EFT12260 | 14/09/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT 14/09/2012 NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE | REPLACE VANDALISED WINDOW & REPAIR AND FIT GLASS - | 3.478.20 |
| F C C C | VETIONS INCIDENTALISM AND INCIDENTALISM CASSINGS | PANE TO HOSPITALITY ROOM AT THE NORTHAM RECREATION CENTRE | 0000 |
| EFT12262 EFT12262 | 14/09/2012 NORTHAM AGRICOLIORAL SOCIETT 14/09/2012 NORTHAM AND DISTRICTS GUN CLUB | COMMUNITY FUNDED GRANT FOR EVENT SUPPORT FOR - | 3,000.00 1,500.00 |
| EFT12263 | 14/09/2012 NORTHAM AUTO ELECTRICS | 2012 STATE SHOOT EVENT TROPHIES PURCHASE OF X1 INDICATOR LIGHT PANEL FOR TOYOTA - HILUX UTE N4959 & PURCHASE OF X2412V BEACON LIGHT | 486.50 |
| EFT12264 | 14/09/2012 NORTHAM BMX CLUB INC | BULBS. FUNDING FOR THE UPGRADE OF THE NORTHAM BMX TRACK - PEEL TCE NORTHAM & KIDSPORT FLINDING | 5,290.00 |
| EFT12265 EFT12266 | 14/09/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT 14/09/2012 NORTHAM COJIRIER SERVICE | CO. IRIER SERVICES FOR THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM FOR | 203 50 |
| EFT12267 | | AUGUST 2012 AUGUST 2012 PURCHASE OF PLANTS FOR CITIZENSHIP CEREMONY | 42.20 |
| EFT12268 | 14/09/2012 NORTHAM HARDWARE | PURCHASE OF X1 RUBBER MALLOT FOR BRICK PAVING | 06:9 |
| EFT12269 | 14/09/2012 NORTHAM HERITAGE FORUM INC. | COMMUNITY GRANT 2012/13 | 5,000.00 |
| EFT12270 | 14/09/2012 NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS | PURCHASE OF CEMENT, HOSE CONNECTOR, SPRAY PAINT, DUST MASKS, GLOVES, EAR MUFFS, RIVERT GUN, | 3,557.37 |
| | | DRILL BITS, PAINT BRUSHES, RCD 4 WAY POWER BOX, SLEDGE HAMMER, WHITE CONCRETE PAINT FOR THE DEPOT AND BUILDING MAINTENANCE. PURCHASE OF | |
| | | SHOWER RAIL & CURTAIN FOR BRIGADES & SEALANT, BUCKETS, GLOVES, SHOVEL, RAKE, HAMMER, TOOL SET AND EAR PLUGS FOR POOL MAINTENANCE. | |
| EFT12271 EFT12272 | 14/09/2012 NORTHAM OVER 60'S GROUP INC 14/09/2012 NORTHAM PHARMACY | COMMUNITY GRANT SPONSORSHIP 2012 FIRST AID SUPPLIES FOR REFILL OF KILLARA'S FIRST AID | 1,000.00 |
| EFT12273 | 14/09/2012 NORTHAM RAILWAY CAFE | KITS X32 ROUNDS OF ASSORTED SANDWHICHES & X16 CAKES - | 158.40 |

| ļ |
|---|
| |
| ; |
| |
| |
| |
| i |
| |
| |
| |
| 1 |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| LIST OF AC | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 | NOTEGIO | HILLORG |
|------------------|--|--|----------------|
| | | | - S |
| EFT12274 | 14/09/2012 NORTHAM TOYOTA | 45,000KM SERVICE TO TOYOTA AURION N3333 & 80,000KM - SERVICE TO TOYOTA N9588 | 1,740.98 |
| EFT12275 | 14/09/2012 NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE | VET TREATMENT FOR AN INJURED STRAY DOG | 572.88 |
| EFT12276 | 14/09/2012 OAKDALE HANDCRAFTED PRODUCTS | PURCHASE OF X12 BOOKMARKS, X12 KEYRINGS & X6 FLY - SWATS FOR NORTHAM VISITOR CENTRE | 100.00 |
| EFT12277 | 14/09/2012 OLLY'S CAR & FURNITURE UPHOLSTERY'S | REPAIR TO SHADE SAILS AT FLUFFY DUCKS PLAYGROUP - | 363.00 |
| EFT12278 | 14/09/2012 OPUS INTERNATIONAL CONSULTANTS (PCA) LTD | DEVELOP 15 YEAR PROGRAMME (DTIMS) - SERVICES - 14/07/12 TO 17/08/12 | 2,244.00 |
| EFT12279 | 14/09/2012 OXTER SERVICES | CEMETERY INVOICING FOR THE FORNIGHT ENDING | 6,523.38 |
| | | 17/08/12 & 31/08/12. GRAVE RE-OPENING FOR CUMPER, HILL, VARADI, BROWN & COLLARD. GRAVE CERT FOR | |
| | | CUMPER, HILL, VARADI, BROWN, COLLARD & WOODS. PURCHASE OF GLOVES, HAND TOWELS & TOILET ROLLS | |
| | | FOR KILLARA | |
| EFT12280 | 14/09/2012 P GILSENAN | WUNDOWIE GARDENING FOR THE PERIOD 13/07/12 TO 10/09/12 | 714.00 |
| EFT12281 | 14/09/2012 PARAGON SUPERANNUATION FUND | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS | 210.05 |
| EFT12282 | 14/09/2012 PHOENIX FOUNDRY | PURCHASE X1 PLAQUE FOR ROMA ELIZABETH POTTS | 318.65 |
| EFT12283 | 14/09/2012 PORTER CONSULTING ENGINEERS | CLAIM FOR WORK UNDERTAKEN TO AUGUST 2012 TO | 1,031.25 |
| 7 | A MONOCOCCU | REVIEW REVISED LSP & PROVIDE COMMENT. | 7. 0. |
| +077111 17704 | 14/08/2012 TRESTIGE ALARMO | 24 HOOK MOMI OKING OF SECURITY ALARM STSTEM FOR - THE PERIOD 01/09/12 TO 30/11/12 | 00.0 |
| EFT12285 | 14/09/2012 PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE | REPAIRS TO DOORS AND CLOSERS AT NORTHAM VISITOR - | 1,187.45 |
| TT110000 | GT VEG SGOTON GT 8 G C100/00/14 | | C 200 EO |
| 0077 IZ700 | 14/09/2012 R & ST CONTRACTORS PTT ETD | PLUMBING WORK TO UNIT 4, 8 & 9 AT RURINGAL VILLAGE REPLACE SOLAR PANEL, LOCK AND BATTERY AT GRASS | 0,733.02 |
| | | VALLEY STANDPIPE. | |
| EFT12287 | 14/09/2012 RADIOWEST BROADCASTERS PTY LTD | RADIOWEST ADVERTSING FOR THE MARKETS & AVON RIVER FESTIVAL | 761.75 |
| EFT12288 | 14/09/2012 RAK ELECTRICS | REPLACE 3 SMOKE ALARMS AT GRASS VALLEY HALL | 869.00 |
| EFT12289 | 14/09/2012 REFACE INDUSTRIES PTY LTD | PURCHASE OF X1 VMI25001 DISC CLEANING MACHINE FOR - | 1,770.01 |
| | | DVD'S & CD ROMS & X1 CONSUMABLES PACK FOR DISK | |
| | | CLEANING MACHINE FOR THE NORTHAM LIBRARY | |
| EFT12290 | 14/09/2012 RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES) | COLES ACCOUNT FOR AUGUST 2012 | 3,325.18 |
| EF112291 | 14/09/2012 RICHARD DOUGLAS MARRIS | SUPPLY GRAVEL FOR LEEMING ROAD | 00.598,7 |
| EFT12292 | 14/09/2012 ROAD SIGNS AUSTRALIA | PURCHASE OF ASSORTED SIGNS FOR VARIOUS LOCATIONS IN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM | 561.00 |
| EFT12293 | 14/09/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT | | |
| EFT12294 | 14/09/2012 SAFETCARD MARKETING PTY LTD | 3X MONTHLY MONITORING FEES FOR SAFET CARD | 198.00 |

FORUM DINNER ON 12/09/12

| LIST OF AC CHQ/EFT | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|-----------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| EFT12295 | 14/09/2012 SES VOLUNTEERS ASSOCIATION WESTERN | SES JOURNAL SPONSORSHIP FOR ADVERTISING | \$ 250.00 |
| EFT12296 EFT12297 | AUS I KALIA 14/09/2012 SGS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD 14/09/2012 SHAMROCK HOTEL | POSSIBLE ASBESTOS MATERIAL TESTING ACCOMMODATION FOR TONIA SEBBES ON 23/06/12, SUNIL | 176.00 923.40 |
| EFT12298 | 14/09/2012 SHIRE OF DOWERIN | REDDY ON 22/06/12 & MICHAEL MALEC ON 25/06/12 AROC-CONTRIBUTION FOR AROC SUBS 2012/13 & AROC - | 8,800.00 |
| EFT12299 | 14/09/2012 SOUTHERN BROOK COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION | AGED CAKE PLAN CON IKIBDA IION COMMUNITY GRANT ALLOCATION 2012/13 FOR EVENT | 5,000.00 |
| EFT12300 | 14/09/2012 SOUTHERN SCENE PTY LTD | SUPPORT FOR COCKY'S BALL PURCHASE OF X1 BBC WAR REPORTS: ON AIR, X1 JUST A MINITE CLASSIC COLLECTION & X1 RLEAK | 226.09 |
| EFT12301 | 14/09/2012 SPECIALE SMASH REPAIRS | REPAIRS TO DENTED REAR BUMPER ON NISSAN X-TRAIL | 1,433.85 |
| EFT12302 | 14/09/2012 SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE | N.10034 STREE PRUNING AS PER WESTERN POWER | 27,110.00 |
| EFT12303 | 14/09/2012 ST JOSEPH'S SCHOOL | KEQUIKEMEN IS DURING THE PERIOD ZUNGSTZ CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS INDIGENOUS - SCHOLARSHIP - SCHEME & CITIZENSHIP & LEADERSHIP AWARD | 550.00 |
| EFT12304 | 14/09/2012 STONE ECHO AND MIDWEST FIREWORKS | PRESENTATION NIGHT 2012 FIREWORKS FOR AVON DESCENT 2012 | 8,250.00 |
| EFT12305 | 14/09/2012 SUSAN CONNELL | REIMBURSEMENT FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL | 138.60 |
| EFT12306 | 14/09/2012 TELSTRA DAMAGE COST RECOVERY & MANAGEMENT | LOCATION DAMAGE TO TELSTRA WIRES THAT WERE CUT WHILE MAINTENANCE WAS BEING DONE AT 7889 COATES RD & HAWKES AVE WUNDOWIE & 27 BRIDGEMAN RD | 1,415.00 |
| EFT12307 | 14/09/2012 THE FARM SHOP | BARERS HILL PURCHASE OF X3 SOLENOID FOAM FOR WEEDS & X1 | 168.95 |
| EFT12308 EFT12309 | 14/09/2012 TRISET BOSS BUSINESS PRINT PTY LTD 14/09/2012 TRISHA NOELENE ELLIS | PARWARE OVAL PURCHASE OF X10 NOTICE OF SEIZURE OF A DOG BOOKS - REIMBURSEMENT OF DOG REGISTRATION 2013 & 2014 AS - | 528.00 20.00 |
| EFT12310 | 14/09/2012 WAJON PUBLISHING COMPANY | PURCHASE OF X10 COLOUR GUIDE TO SPRING | 149.70 |
| EFT12311 | 14/09/2012 WARD PACKAGING | X1 COPY OF THE EXMOUTH & PILBARA EDITION FOR NORTHAM VISITOR CENTRE PURCHASE OF X1 PACK OF PAPER HOT CUPS 80Z BIO PAK - | 97.90 |
| EFT12312 | 14/09/2012 WEST END CONVENIENCE STORE | (ITEM#GD0045) FOR NORTHAM LIBRARY CATERING FOR STRATEGIC MEETING ON 22/08/12 & | 242.50 |

| LIST OF AC CHQ/EFT | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|-----------------------|--|--|------------|
| EFT12313 | 14/09/2012 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | AWARD INTERPRETATION COURSE FOR PAYROLL OFFICERS (BEV JONES & HITESH HANS) ON 11/09/12, SEMINAR - DEALING WITH DIFFICULT PEOPLE & POLICY DEVELOPMENT TRAINING ON 14/09/12 FOR ELECTED | 1,363.00 |
| EFT12314 | 14/09/2012 WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR | MEMBERS FOR CR STEVEN POLLARD PURCHASE OF SAFETY BOOTS FOR JOE KLEPACKI, STEPHEN SCOTT, NEVILLE RYALL & TOM FINDLAY, X4 WORK PANTS & X5 WORK SHIRTS FOR DAVID MUNDAY, X1 PAIR OF SAFETY BOOTS, X7 WORK SHIRTS & X3 WORK PANTS FOR TANYA VARADI, X5 WORK PANTS, X1 WORK SHIRT, X1 WORK JUMPER & X1 WORK JACKET FOR JOHN PRYTULAK & X6 WORK SHIRTS & X3 WORK PANTS FOR | 1,779.50 |
| EFT12315 | 14/09/2012 WILD-CARD.ORG | GARRICK DOYE CARRIS BUTCHERBIRD, X4 SUPERB LYREBIRD, X6 GALAH, X6 SPLEDID FAIRY WREN, X6 MAGPIE & X6 KANGAROO FOR NORTHAM VISITORS CENTIPE | 237.16 |
| EFT12316 | 14/09/2012 WILLIAMSON D & S | HIRE OF WHEEL TIPPER AND PIG TO CART GRAVEL TO DECASTILLA RD DURING THE PERIOD 12/07/12 TO 18/07/12 & GRAVEL CARTING TO COATES ROAD ON 26,27,28/06/12 & 02/07/13 | 5,330.00 |
| EFT12317 | 14/09/2012 WOODSTOCK P.A. HIRE AND EVENT MANAGEMENT | SUBSTITUTE MUSIC & FULL P.A. SYSTEM FOR AVON DESCENT WEEKEND | 3,300.00 |
| EFT12318 | 19/09/2012 NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE | COMMUNITY GRANT NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE - FINANCIAL YEAR 2012-13 | 66,000.00 |
| EFT12319 | 19/09/2012 RESIDENTIAL SETTLEMENTS | SETTLEMENT OF 269 FITSGERALD STREET NORTHAM INCLUDING LAND PURCHASE, SETLLEMENT FEES, WATER CORPORATION FEES, 8, 1004, A) ITHORITY FEES. | 343,980.35 |
| EFT12320 | 26/09/2012 LEWIS MOTORS | CHECK & REPORT ON VEHICLE BATTERY AS KEEPS GOING - | 358.55 |
| EFT12321 | 26/09/2012 VALLEY FORD | FEAT - TOUTELIN CAUSE INSOM 90,000M SERVICE ON FORD RANGER N3887 & 60,000KM - SERVICE ON FORD PANGER LITE N3886 | 917.30 |
| EFT12322 | 26/09/2012 VERLINDENS ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA) | CARRY OUT ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS AT THE NORTHAM REC CENTRE & INSTALLATION OF OVAL LIGHTS TO 200LUX. CARRY OUT ELECTRICAL TAGGING & ANNUAL TESTING ON ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AT KILLARA AND ATTEND TO FAULTY ALARM AT KILLARA. | 246,348.30 |
| EFT12323 | 26/09/2012 ADT SECURITY | SECURITY MONITORING FOR BERT HAWKE, KILLARA, MORBY COTTAGE, NORTHAM SWIMMING POOL, NORTHAM LIBRARY & NORTHAM WASTE DISPOSAL SITE FOR THE PERIOD 01/09/12 TO 30/11/12 | 785.27 |

| N | |
|----------|---|
| 012 | |
| 2 | |
| Ш | |
| 8 | |
| Ĕ | |
| 8 | |
| 딍 | |
| ᅙ | |
| 5 | |
| Ŗ | |
| O COUNCI | |
| Ĕ | |
| 딢 | |
| ۳ | |
| ፷ | |
| MB | |
| m | |
| | ļ |
| AND | |
| ĺ | ; |
| ⋽ | |
| S | |
| Ĕ | |
| 5 | ł |
| Ō | ì |
| ACCOUNT | • |
| Ž | |
| <u>P</u> | į |
| Ĕ | • |
| 2 | i |
| _ | |

| CHQ/EFT | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION AN | AMOUNT |
|----------------------|--|--|-----------------------|
| EFT12324 | 26/09/2012 ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE | ROUTINE MAINTENANCE - WINTER SHUT DOWN OF EVAPORATIVE AIR-CONDITIONER UNITS AT MEMORIAL HALL & LESSOR HALL. REPAIRS TO LIDINIAL S AT II DIE ECONAL & NESY DADA | \$ 2,079.55 |
| EFT12325 | 26/09/2012 AUS RECORD | PURCHASE OF 2D FILES, ASSORTED LABELS AND ARCHIVE - | 754.77 |
| EFT12326 | 26/09/2012 AUSTRALIAN OFFICE | BUXES FOR RECORDS PURCHASE OF X8 BOXES OF WINDOWED ENVELOPES 500 - | 236.37 |
| EFT12327 EFT12328 | 26/09/2012 AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE 26/09/2012 AV-SEC SECURITY SERVICES | PER BOA AUGUST 2012 BAS ATTEND ALARM CALL-OUT AT SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING ON - | 14,825.00 165.00 |
| EFT12329 EFT12330 | 26/09/2012 AVON COMPUTECH 26/09/2012 AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING | 31/08/12 & 09/08/12 & AT BERT HAWKE ON 02/09/12 PURCHASE OF X1 CORDLESS LAPTOP MOUSE MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN ROAD WASTE FACILITY FOR | 25.95 1,568.00 |
| EFT12331 FFT12332 | 26/09/2012 AVON PAPER SHRED 26/09/2012 AVON SPICE CAFE | X112 ARCHIVE BOXES FOR SHREDDING COUNCIL DINNER ON 19/09/2012 | 616.00 |
| EFT12333 | 26/09/2012 AVON TELECOMS PTY LTD | RELOCATE 3 PHONE OUTLETS AT NORTHAM VISITOR CENTRE, REPLACE SECURITY SYSTEM AND INSTALL 2 ADDITIONAL SENSORS & SMOKE DETECTORS AT BERT HAWKE, SECURITY MONITORING AT BERT HAWKE FOR THE PERIOD 13/09/12 TO 33/09/12, PROGRAM MONITORING AND CONNECTION AND REPAIR OF PHONE CABLING AT OID POST OFFICE BUILDING | 3,485.51 |
| EFT12334 | 26/09/2012 AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS | LOWLOADER HIRE TO CART ROLLER FROM WARIN RD TO - FRIENDS GARAGE ON 31/08/12 & LOWLOADER HIRE TO CART ROLLER BACK TO WARIN RD ON 05/09/12 | 880.00 |
| EFT12335 | 26/09/2012 BAKERS HILL ADULT RIDING CLUB | SPONSORSHIP TOWARDS THE COMPLETION OF VERANDAH, ROOFING AND ACCESS DOOR FOR OUR CLUB RIII DING. | 3,500.00 |
| EFT12336 | 26/09/2012 BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD | REPLACEMENT OF TAP NEAR VISITOR CENTRE, CLEAR BLOCKAGE IN MENS TOILETS AT THE LESSER HALL, JUBILEE OVAL - REPAIRS TO STAND ALONE TOILETS FOR SHOW, CONNECTION OF AROCTOIL FTS FOR SHOW | 1,455.18 |
| EFT12337 | 26/09/2012 CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | SANITARY UNIT MONTHLY SERVICES FOR THE SHIRE OF NOPTHAM ADMIN S. DI IRI ICTOIL ETS | 924.70 |
| EFT12338 EFT12339 | 26/09/2012 CORPORATE EXPRESS 26/09/2012 COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | STATIONARY ORDER FOR THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM SERVICE OF REC CENTRE PRINTER & STATIONARY FOR SHIRE OF NORTHAM | 977.04 1,100.25 |
| EFT12340 | 26/09/2012 COURIER AUSTRALIA | DELIVERIES FOR THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM DURING SEPTEMBER 2012 | 200.24 |

| LIST OF A | CCOUNTS DU | | |
|-----------|--|---|---------------------|
| CHQ/EFT | DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
| EFT12341 | 26/09/2012 CS LEGAL | PROFESSIONAL FEES FOR SHIRE OF NORTHAM V | \$ 121.00 |
| | | | |
| EF112342 | 26/09/2012 DUNCAN GROUP IN I ERNA HONAL - CLACKLINE VALLEY OLIVES | 2X OLIVE OIL 2011 BLEND SUUML FOR NORTHAM VISITORS - CENTRE | 15.00 |
| EFT12343 | 26/09/2012 | CLEANING OF BENCH SEATS IN BROOME TCE PARK & OUTSIDE NORTHAM LIBRARY ON 2,16,30/08/12, BBQ CI FANED WASHED WEEK! Y CI FAN FII TERS SWIFF | 987.25 |
| | | AREA, CLEAN BENCH SEAT & SWEEP AREA (APEX PARK BBQ, BROOME TCE BBQ & BERNARD PARK BBQ) ON 2,9,16,23,30/08/12 & FITZGERALD ST CLEANING ON THE 9,33/08/13 | |
| EFT12344 | 26/09/2012 FRANCES MACAULAY FORDE | PRESENTATION OF SCREENWRITING WORKSHOP & | 912.50 |
| EFT12345 | 26/09/2012 FRONTLINE SAFETY & TRAINING SERVICES | PANEL APPEARANCE AT AVON VALLEY WRITERS FESTIVAL ONLINE TRAINING COURSE - WHITE CARD FOR JIM - | 80.00 |
| EFT12346 | 26/09/2012 GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | MCLEVIE INSTALLATION OF DIGITAL COMBINATION FOR THE GRASS - | 11,629.50 |
| | | VALLEY BUSH FIRE BRIGADES, REPAIRS TO FENCE AT DOG POI IND. REPAIRS TO 2 DOORS AT BERNARD PARK | |
| | | TOLET BLOCK, REPAIR FLAG POLE AT VISITOR CENTRE, | |
| | | REPAIR BROKEN FENCE AT BERNARD PARK, PICK UP | |
| | | ASBESTOS AND CHECK SHEDS FOR ASBESTOS AT THE NOBTHAM DEDOT BEI ACE OF DE ITTERS AT NOBTHAM | |
| EFT12347 | 26/09/2012 GRACE EXPEDITION | PURCHASE OF X2 BOOKS - OUT THERE AND BACK LOCAL - | 70.00 |
| | | AUTHOR KATE LEEMING FOR NORTHAM VISITOR CENTRE | |
| EFT12348 | 26/09/2012 GRAFTON ELECTRICS | CHECK LIGHTS IN LADIES TOILETS AT AERODROME, | 5,042.73 |
| | | AT MEMORIAL HALL, REPAIR PUMP AT SKATE PARK, | |
| | | REPAIR LIGHTS AT VISITORS CENTRE & CHECK POWER TO | |
| | | KIICHEN, INSTALL DOWN LIGHTS IN ADMIN OFFICE, REPAIR LIGHT OUTSIDE FEDERALS CHANGEROOMS. | |
| | | REPAIR LIGHTS AT SKATE PARK, REPAIR MAIN EARTH AT | |
| | | BERNARD PARK PLAY GROUP, CHECK LIGHTS AT MEMORIAI HALL & REPAIR DAMAGED LIGHTS AT NETBALL | |
| | | COURTS. | |
| EFT12349 | 26/09/2012 HOLCIM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | 7 CUBIC METERS OF CONCRETE FOR OLD FIRE STATION - WINDOWN | 2,125.20 |
| EFT12350 | 26/09/2012 IAN DEWAR & ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS | WONDOWNE THERMAL PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR BCA | 1,666.23 |
| | | DEEMED TO SATISFY PROVISIONS FOR THE ISSUE OF A BUILDING COMPLIANCE REPORT FOR KILLARA RESPITE | |

| LIST OF AC | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 | | |
|----------------------|--|--|------------------|
| CHQ/EFT | DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT * |
| EFT12351 | 26/09/2012 INTERWOOD HOLDINGS PTY LTD | ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION TO AUSTRALIAN WOOD REVIEW - | 38.00 |
| EFT12352 | 26/09/2012 INVISION SIGNS AND DESIGNS | BOARD AT SIGN ADHESIVE LABEL TO COVER SIGN - BOARD AT MITCHELL AVENUA & X2 ADHESIVE LABELS STATING "NORTHAM RACE MEETING" AND "NORTHAM TROT MEETING" | 104.50 |
| EFT12353 | 26/09/2012 JASOL AUSTRALIA | INCL MEET ING THOCHASE OF X2 DISPENSER GUN HIGH PRESSURE COMPI FTE FOR DOG POI IND | 148.65 |
| EFT12354 | 26/09/2012 KEVIN & LINDA HERRIDGE | ACCOMMODATION FOR DONNA FITZGERALD ON 22/09/12 - TO 34/09/12 | 445.00 |
| EFT12355 | 26/09/2012 KLEENWEST DISTRIBUTORS | POSTAGO OF TOILET ROLLS, HAND TOWEL & BIN LINERS - FOR NORTHAM BEC CENTRE | 286.39 |
| EFT12356 | 26/09/2012 LANDGATE | CONTROLL OF THE STATE OF THE ST | 120.00 |
| EFT12357 | 26/09/2012 LGIS - LOCAL GOVERNMENT INSURANCE SERVICES WA | HEATH TO MOVE SERVICES 11TH & 24TH JULY 2012-50% - CHARGE FOR FAILURE TO ATTEND SKIN CANCER SCREENINGS | 140.80 |
| EFT12358 | 26/09/2012 LIZARD LANDSCAPE | EMERGENCY REPAIRS TO VEHICLE IMPOUND FENCE AT OID OI ARRY ROAD POUND | 440.00 |
| EFT12359 | 26/09/2012 LO-GO APPOINTMENTS | WAGES FOR TROY WILLMOT FOR THE WEEK ENDING 0.1/109/12 | 1,649.34 |
| EFT12360 | 26/09/2012 MEGA-FIX | GUNGASE OF FISCHER CHEMICAL ANCHOR, CAULKING FIND AND FISCHER CHEMICAL MIXER FOR AVON YOUTH BAD DADK | 47.30 |
| EFT12361 | 26/09/2012 METRO BEVERAGE CO PTY LTD | NAT FANN. PURCHASE OF WATER AND GATORADE FOR NORTHAM - REC CENTRE | 68.15 |
| EFT12362 EFT12363 | 26/09/2012 MIDALIA STEEL 26/09/2012 NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE | STEEL FOR OLD FIRE STATION WUNDOWIE REPLACE WINDOWS AT OLD QUARRY REFUSE SITE | 296.51 957.00 |
| EFT12364 | 26/09/2012 NORTHAM CENTRAL NEWSAGENCY | NORTHAM NEWSPAPERS FOR SHIRE ADMIN OFFICE & NORTHAM - 1 TO PAYOUT THE PERIOD A 1044 ST 10 24 04 2 | 99.10 |
| EFT12365 | 26/09/2012 NORTHAM HARDWARE | LIBRART FOR THE PERIOD 1/9/12 TO 3 1/9/12 NEW HOSE & FITTINGS FOR INKPEN TIP & X1 WORX CUT OFF SAW FOR THE DEPOT | 415.80 |
| EFT12366 | 26/09/2012 NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS | ACTION OF THE CLASS, X2 SOCKET VALVE & X2 UNION BARREL PRESSURE FOR SKATE PARK, X2 GLOBE TUBES 36W FOR | 231.47 |
| EFT12367 | 26/09/2012 NORTHAM RADIATOR SPECIALISTS | DEFOUT AS PLASTIC RET TAGS & HOONS FOR ADMIN & AT GAS CYLINDER FOR NORTHAM SWIMMING POOL PURCHASE OF X1 H/REESE LOCK HITCH EXTRA LONG (PART# HR55048) FOR FORD RANGER N3886 | 40.00 |

| N | |
|-------------|--|
| ÷ | |
| 2012 | |
| (1) | |
| 띪 | |
| ш | |
| m | |
| CTO | |
| Ĕ | |
| Ö | |
| ŏ | |
| _ | |
| = | |
| | |
| Ž | |
| \equiv | |
| ิด | |
| ŏ | |
| ŏ | |
| o | |
| TED T | |
| \circ | |
| | |
| ⊨ | |
| F | |
| ⋝ | |
| UBIN | |
| Ω | |
| ⊋ | |
| S | |
| Ω | |
| Š | |
| 7 | |
| | |
| S DUE AND S | |
| Ž | |
| Ω | |
| Ø | |
| Ĕ | |
| z | |
| É | |
| COUNT | |
| 8 | |
| × | |
| 9 | |
| ⋖ | |
| ш | |
| 0 | |
| Ĕ | |
| | |
| EIS | |
| \exists | |

| LIST OF AC CHQ/EFT | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|-----------------------|---|--|-----------|
| EFT12368 | 26/09/2012 OLLY'S CAR & FURNITURE UPHOLSTERY'S | SUPPLY SHADECLOTH TARPAULIN FOR TRAY ON ISUZU - TRUCK N4963 & REPAIR TO MALL SHADE SAIL - DAMAGED IN STORM | 605.00 |
| EFT12369 | 26/09/2012 OXTER SERVICES | MAINTENANCE FOR THE PERIOD 06/08/12 TO 31/08/12, BAKERS HILL ABLUTIONS & TOWNSITE INVOICING FOR THE PERIOD 06/08/12 TO 31/08/12, GRASS VALLEY MAINTENANCE FOR THE PERIOD 06/08/12 TO 31/08/12, TOILET ROLLS & GLOVES FOR KATRINE TOILETS, CLACKLINE ABLUTIONS INVOICING FOR THE PERIOD 06/08/12 TO 31/08/12, 20X WHEELIE BINS FOR AVON MARKETS & TOILET ROLLS FOR THE REC CENTRE, ADMIN OFFICE & VICTOR OFFICE | 5,533.89 |
| EFT12370 | 26/09/2012 PHILLIP BRUCE STEVEN | OFFICE & VISITOR CENTRE LEPHONE EXPENSES FOR THE PERIOD 16/07/12 TO 15/08/17 | 89.90 |
| EFT12371 | 26/09/2012 PORTER CONSULTING ENGINEERS | FUNDATE TENDER & PROJECT - REVIEW AND UPDATE FING CREEK DRAINAGE PROJECT - REVIEW AND UPDATE PRAINAGE PLANS, PROVIDE UPDATED PLANS FOR TENDER & PROVIDE TENDER DOCUMENTS & LIAISON WITH PLANNER AND DEVELOPERS ENGINEERS REGARDING FUTURE SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT OF LOT 19 CHARLES ST NORTHAM | 13,200.00 |
| EFT12372 | 26/09/2012 PRETEC CONSULTANTS | KILLARA RESPITE CENTRE - SITE INSPECTIONS, PROJECT - SITE MEETING & FOOTING INSPECTION | 1,760.00 |
| EFT12373 | 26/09/2012 PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE | PURCHASE OF X2 PADLOCKS AND KEYS FOR OLD QUARRY - ROAD REFUSE SITE | 203.50 |
| EFT12374 | 26/09/2012 QUIN'S GOURMET BUTCHERS | SAUSAGES, KEBABS AND PADDLEPOPS FOR BBQ AT NORTHAM DEPOT ON 18/09/2012 | 73.00 |
| EFT12375 | 26/09/2012 RED INK HOMES | REFUND OF CANCELLED PLANNING APPLICATION \$1087.41 - MINUS \$139 AMOUNT TO BE SENT IS \$948.41 (RECEIPT #50651) ASS#A15514 PLANNING #P1563 | 948.41 |
| EFT12376 | 26/09/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT | | |
| EFT12377 | 26/09/2012 SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE | CLEANING SERVICES DURING AUGUST FOR SHIRE OF NORTHAM | 8,299.13 |
| EFT12378 | 26/09/2012 SNAP | POSTCARD (220X110MM) PRINTED FULL COLOUR 2SIDES, GLOSS LAMINATED ON THE FRONT ONLY FOR NORTHAM REC CENTRE | 870.00 |
| EFT12379 | 26/09/2012 SOUTHERN SCENE PTY LTD | PURCHASE OF X1 JUST A MINUTE BEST OF 2011 CD-ROM & - X1 A CASE FOR PAUL TEMPLE CD-ROM FOR NORTHAM LIBRARY | 73.78 |
| EFT12380 | 26/09/2012 THE FARM SHOP | PURCHASE OF CHEMICALS FOR NOXIOUS WEEDS, X1 HAND PUMP AND MEASURING JUG FOR SPRAYING CHEMICALS, X23 STEEL POSTS FOR SCOTT ROAD. | 3,477.52 |

DAY FRIDAY 21ST SEPTEMBER 1 TEAM OF 4

| LIST OF AC CHQ/EFT | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|-----------------------|--|---|--------------|
| EFT12381 | 26/09/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT | | ⇔ |
| EFT12382 | 26/09/2012 THE LIMES ORCHARD STAY - PT & JA PERKINS | PURCHASE OF CORDIAL AND MARMALAIDE FOR STOCK AT - THE NORTHAM VISITORS CENTRE | 185.40 |
| EFT12383 | 26/09/2012 THE PAPER COMPANY OF AUSTRALIA | PURCHASE OF A4 & A3 COPYMATE TRUTONE PAPER - | 621.50 |
| EFT12384 | 26/09/2012 THELMA FRAYNE | PURCHASE OF PICKLES, JAMS & SAUCES FOR NORTHAM - VISITOR CENTRE | 84.00 |
| EFT12385 | 26/09/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT | Oldom V dia dotaina i oldom ca | 70 C8 |
| 0007111 | | PURCHASE OF AT AS MARBIG LAMINATION AND AT MARBIG - BINDING MACHINE FOR THE LIBRARY | 02.34 |
| EFT12387 | 26/09/2012 WAY SIGNS | TO SUPPLY 2 TOILET SIGNS & SOUTHERN BROOK HALL OCCUPANCY SIGN & ADJUST SIGN IN GARDEN AT THE VISITOR CENTER (CARE CLOSED MON) | 440.00 |
| EFT12388 | 26/09/2012 WEST COAST SHADE | SUPPLY FABRICATE & INSTALL SHADE SAIL STRUCTURE AT BERNARD PARK | 4,862.00 |
| EFT12389 | 26/09/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT | | |
| EFT12390 | 26/09/2012 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION | LOAN NO.205 INTEREST PAYMENT - VISITORS CENTRE - CAFE | 17,849.21 |
| EFT12391 | 26/09/2012 WESTSIDE FIRE SERVICES | SCHEDULED FEES FOR THE TESTING AND INSPECTION OF - THE FIRE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD OF 01 | 214.50 |
| | | SEPTEMBER 2012 TO 30 NOVEMBER 2012 | |
| EFT12392 | 26/09/2012 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | ADVERT FOR DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION PLAN IN THE - HILLS GAZETTE | 380.99 |
| EFT12393 | 26/09/2012 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT | ADVERTISEMENT FOR CRECHE/CHILDCARE | 6,936.94 |
| | ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | SUPERVISORS, EVENTS CO-ORDINATOR, HAZARD REDUCTION WORKS ON RESERVES IN SHIRE OF NORTHAM & NORTHAM ENEWS FOR AUGUST 2012 IN THE | |
| | | HILLS GAZETTE, ADVERTISEMENT IN THE WEST | |
| | | AUSTRALIAN AND THE HILLS GAZETTE ON 25/08/12 FOR | |
| | | FARNS SUPERVISOR / COINS ROLLEN SUPERVISOR & CONTRACT OF THE WEST AUSTRALIAN FOR KING ADDITED THE WEST AUSTRALIAN FOR KING | |
| EFT12394 | 27/09/2012 RURAL PRESS REGIONAL MEDIA (WA) PTY LTD | CREEK LENDER. ADVERTISEMENTS FOR JULY AND AUGUST 2012 | 5,112.60 |
| EFT12395 | 28/09/2012 PARAGON SUPERANNUATION FUND | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS | 167.60 |
| | | SUB TOTAL EFT MUNICIPAL | 1,318,442.21 |
| 31829 | 05/09/2012 WESTNET PTY LTD | DNS MAIL RELAY RECURRING FOR PERIOD 27/07/12 TO 34/07/13 | 60.50 |
| 31830 | 07/09/2012 COMMISSIONER OF POLICE | CORPORATE FIREARM LICENCE FOR THE 11TH OF | 109.70 |
| | | FEBUARY 2012 TO 11TH OF FEBUARY 2013 | |
| 31831 | 14/09/2012 CITY OF KALGOORLIE-BOULDER | LGIS GOLF DAY 2012 REGISTRATION FOR THE 2012 GOLF | 528.00 |

| 2 | |
|-----------------------|---|
| 22 | |
| ผ | |
| ~ | |
| 6 | |
| 面 | |
| ō | |
| OCTOBER 20 | |
| Q | |
| 0 | |
| _ | |
| \overline{a} | |
| ž | |
| ⋾ | |
| 0 | |
| ပ | |
| O | |
| ĭ | |
| D TO COUNCIL O | |
| ▥ | |
| F | |
| ⊑ | |
| UBMITTE | |
| Ω | |
| ⊋ | |
| Ø | |
| Ω | |
| 2 | |
| ⋖ | į |
| ш | • |
| ⊋ | |
| : ACCOUNTS DUE AND SI | |
| ဟု | |
| 5 | |
| 5 | |
| ನ | i |
| ĸ | ı |
| ក | |
| ¥ | ì |
| Ē. | |
| ਨ | Į |
| STO | |
| 5 | |
| | 1 |

| CHOPET DATE DASCRIPTION CHOPET DATE NAME CHOPET DATE NAME CHOPET DATE NAME CHOPET DATE NAME 31833 1409/2012 RETRAVISION CONTRIBUTIONS 31834 1409/2012 SAUSTRALIA CACCUUNTH/32/TION/NO FOR THE PERIOD 31835 1409/2012 ALISON DOWELL 2009/12 31836 1409/2012 ALISON DOWELL 2000/12 31839 1409/2012 AMERICA ARILL PRIMARY SCHOOL REMBURESSMENT FOR POLICE CLEAR, ROBING 31840 1409/2012 AMERICA ARILL PRIMARY SCHOOL REMBURESSMENT FOR POLICE CLEAR, SCHOOL 31841 1409/2012 CHIELY BUSINESS SCHOOL REMBURESSMENT FOR POLICE CLEAR, SCHOOL 31842 1409/2012 CHIELY BUSINESS SCHOOL PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS 31843 1409/2012 CHIELY BUSINESS MACHINES PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS 31844 1409/2012 CHIELY BUSINESS MACHINES PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS 31845 1409/2012 CHIELY BUSINESS MACHINES PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS 31844 1409/2012 EXCEL KERBING PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS 31845 1409 | AMOUNT | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS - 156.76 PURCHASE OF AC LG CHARGER PICKED UP BY DEBRA-LEE - 34.90 | CHESTER 3 PHONE BILL FOR BRIGADES & 3 PHONE BILL FOR SES - 857.23 (ACCOUNT#19211D6VK) FOR THE PERIOD 23/08/12 TO | CONTRIBUTION TO COSTS OF THE CROSSOVER AT 122 - 407.00 | REIMBURESEMENT FOR POLICE CLEARANCE - 62.75 | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS - 168.51 | 1 | REIMBURESEMENT FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT POLICE - 62.75 CLEARANCE | ENROLMENT OF SENIOR PLANNER AUSTIN DONAGHEY - 649.00 ONTO LEGISLATION AND GOVERNANCE COURSE AUGUST 2012 | IONS - 195.26 | PURCHASE OF 1X NEC M300XG 3000 ANSI LUMENS XGA - 1,464.10 | PROJECTOR, X1 NEC WIRELESS LAN UNIT 10 SULT PROJECTORS, X1 LOGITECH Z320 SPEAKERS 2.0 & X1 1 OGITECH RAM WIRELESS PRESENTER | REVIEW & DOCUMENTATION OF POWER REQUIREMENT - 2,200.00 | FOR AVON HEALTH & EMERGENCY SERVICES PRECINCT FOR SUPERTOWN PROJECT. INCLUDES SITE, LIAISON WITH WESTERN POWER & ARCHITECTS | CONSTRUCTION OF MOUNTABLE AND SEMI MOUNTABLE 4,907.38 KERBING ON INTERSECTION OF PEEL TCE AND CHIDLOW STREET | ENGINE OIL RX SUPER-1 OIL FILTER-2 FUEL FILTERS-1 AIR - 9,913.91 | FILTER-ENVIROMENTAL CHARGES-DEGREASER-4 WIPER BLADES-2 GLOBESTO CARRY OUT FULL SERVICE- REPLACE FILTERS & GLOBES-WIPER BLADES & CLEAN MOTOR & RADIATOR ETCREGO: N.001 | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS - 294.81 | ED 30/8/2012 - | RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A11166 357 - 485.13 | ET NORTHAM 6401 |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|----------------|---|-----------------|
| | TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 | Y FUND | | RROWES | | | ARY SCHOOL | | | | | PROJECTOR, XT N PROJECTORS, X1 I OGITECH R400 W | | FOR AVON HEALT FOR SUPERTOWN WITH WESTERN P. | | | FILTER-ENVIROME BLADES-2 GLOBE'S REPLACE FILTERS MOTOR & RADIAT(| | MOND | MOODY | |

19.40 62.75

AMOUNT

| LIST OF AC | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 | | |
|----------------|--|--|---|
| CHQ/EFT | DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION | Ā |
| 31851 | 14/09/2012 LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND RACECOURSE EMPLOYEES UNION | PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS | |
| 31852 | 14/09/2012 MARILYN DALTON | REIMBURSEMENT FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT POLICE | |
| 24 24 25 | 14/00/0042 NIODTILAM DETTA EL ECTUDIONI | CLEARANCE DIPOLASE OF 33 VOLTA III TIMA VACII IM CLEANIED EOD | |
| 5 | | NORTHAM REC CENTRE | |
| 31854 | 14/09/2012 NORTHAM CARAVAN PARK (BEVAN PTY LTD) | ACCOMMODATION FOR HERBET (KERRAN) ON 28/8/12 DEDAPTI IRE 3/18/12 | , |
| 31855 | 14/09/2012 NORTHAM PRIMARY SCHOOL | 2012 END OF YEAR BOOK AWARD | |
| 31856 | 14/09/2012 OSHGROUP PTY LTD | ASBESTOS MEDICAL (PMAS) & CHEST X-RAY (PM CHEST) | |
| 31857 | 14/09/2012 PETTY CASH | POT CRAIG CHAPPELL & STEPHEN FANNER PETTY CASH RECOUP FOR KILLARA, DEPOT & VISITOR - | |
| 31858 | 14/09/2012 PIA WA DIVISION | PIA STATE CONFERENCE 2012 13 & 14TH SEPTEMBER FOR - | |
| | | AUSTIN DONAGHEY & ROY DJANEGARA | |
| 31859 | 14/09/2012 REST SUPERANNUATION | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS | |
| 31860 | 14/09/2012 SHANE EELES | CROSSOVER CONTRIBUTION OF \$500 FOR THE | |
| | | CROSSOVER AT A10122 | |
| 31861 | 14/09/2012 SHIRE OF CAPEL | ANIMAL HEROES LOST BOOK | , |
| 31862 | 14/09/2012 SHIRE OF NORTHAM | 2012/2013 RATES FOR ASSORTED PROPERTIES OWNED BY - | |
| | | THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM | |
| 31863 | 14/09/2012 SUPERWRAP | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS | |
| 31864 | 14/09/2012 SYNERGY | ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR ASSORTED PROPRTIES - | |
| 0 0 0 | | OWNED BY THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM | |
| 31800 | 14/08/2017 IELVITA CORPORALION | | |
| 31866 | 14/09/2012 THE CHURCHES COMMISSION ON EDUCATION INC T/A | DONATION TOWARDS CHAPLAINCY SERVICES AT NOBTHAM SHS | |
| 31867 | 14/09/2012 THE NATIONAL TRUST OF AUSTRALIA (WA) | STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM VISITORS CENTRE - | |
| 31868 | 14/09/2012 TYRECYCLE PTY LTD | TYRE RECYCLING FROM OLD QUARRY ROAD LANDFILL | , |
| | | SITE | |
| 31869 | 14/09/2012 WALGS PLAN PTY LTD | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS | |
| 31870 | 14/09/2012 WATER CORPORATION | WATER USAGE CHARGES FOR ASSORTED PROPERTIES - | |
| | | OWNED BY THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM | |
| 31871 | 14/09/2012 WEST NORTHAM PRIMARY SCHOOL | SPONSORSHIP FOR SHIRE OF NORTHAM CITIZENSHIP - | |

733.65 2,400.00

410.17 500.00

272.73 100.00 839.30

278.00

11.75 4,476.97

1,204.87

446.10

242.31

145.98 1,069.01

30,744.48 12,704.00 110.00 553.64 220.00

2,142.00

RATES FOR PROPERTY 00 SUBURBAN ROAD (A13091) BERT HAWKE PAVILLION 2012/2013

SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS 2012-2013 FAMILY POOL PASSES

AWARD 2012

14/09/2012 WUNDOWIE PRIMARY SCHOOL

31872 31873 31874

14/09/2012 WESTSCHEME

19/09/2012 SHIRE OF NORTHAM

| IST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 | |
|---|---|
| TO COUNCIL | |
| SUBMITTED | |
| IS DUE AND | |
| COUNT | H |
| LIST OF AC | |
| | |

| CHQ/EFT | LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL OCTOBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT |
|----------------|--|--|----------------|
| 31875 | 26/09/2012 BARBARA DORIS GREEN | RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12736 36 ROBINSON - | 4 85.13 |
| 31876 | 26/09/2012 CITY OF JOONDALUP | STREET NOKTHAM 8401 PURCHASE OF X400 RED LIBRARY BAGS FOR THE LIBRARY - | 365.20 |
| 31877 | 26/09/2012 GREY STREET SURGERY | MEDICAL EXAMINATION FOR PRE EMPLOYMENT FOR MRS - GAI MARTIN | 165.00 |
| 31878 | 26/09/2012 J CARBINES | COMPY COTTON HEADBANDS FOR NORTHAM VISITORS COMFY COTTON HEADBANDS FOR NORTHAM VISITORS CENTRE | 139.50 |
| 31879 31880 | 26/09/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT 26/09/2012 MERVYN JOHN ASHMAN | LEASE FOR SMITH ROAD FIRE SHED FROM MARCH 2011 TO MARCH 2012 | 150.00 |
| 31881 | 26/09/2012 NORTHAM CARAVAN PARK (BEVAN PTY LTD) | ACCOMMODATION FOR KENWICK (DEBBIE) ARRIVAL 15/9/12 DEPARTURE 16/9/12 BASE ROOM RATE-INCLUDES 20EDSCONYS 17807012 VISITOD CENTED DISCOUNT \$0.00 | 90.91 |
| 31882 | 26/09/2012 OSHGROUP PTY LTD | STENSON(S) 17972012-VISH ON CENTINE DISCOUNT -99:09 STENSON(S) 17972012-VISH ON CENTINE DISCOUNT -99:09 SIMPSON | 419.65 |
| 31883 | 26/09/2012 PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | ANNUAL IT SUPPORT HOURS FOR THE SHIRE OF HORTHAM | 22,200.00 |
| 31884 | 26/09/2012 PETTY CASH | PETTY CASH RECOUP - KILLARA | 861.75 |
| 31885 | 26/09/2012 RANGS BOOMERANGS | PURCHASE OF X24 ASSORTED BOOMERANGS FOR NORTHAM VISITORS CENTRE | 131.08 |
| 31886 | 26/09/2012 SHIRE OF NORTHAM | PLANNING APPLICATION & BUILDING PERMIT FOR SOLTHERN BROOK FIRE SHED BL# 12200 | 1,200.00 |
| 31887 | 26/09/2012 ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA | DONATION TOWARDS NORTHAM REGIONAL CENTRE | 150,000.00 |
| 31888 | 26/09/2012 SYNERGY | ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT FOR ASSORTED PROPRTIES OWNED BY THE SHIRE OF NIRTHAM | 33,906.92 |
| 31889 | 26/09/2012 TELSTRA CORPORATION | TELSTRA CHARGES FOR SES, REC CENTRE & SHIRE OF - NORTHAM LAND LINES | 4,925.16 |
| 31890 | 26/09/2012 WATER CORPORATION | WATER USAGE CHARGES FOR RESERVE AT BANKSIA AV WUNDOWIE LOT 274 RES 24266 FOR SEWERAGE NON-RESIDENTIAL CHARGES FOR 9 MAJOR FIXTURES FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/12 TO 30/06/13 | 1,201.95 |
| 31891 | 26/09/2012 ZURICH INSURANCE | EXCESS FOR 1CM365 (HIRED LOADER) DAMAGED ON - EADINE ROAD | 1,000.00 |
| 31892 | 28/09/2012 HESTA SUPER FUND | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS | 156.41 |
| 31893 | 28/09/2012 AMP LIFE LIMITED | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS | 140.59 |
| 31694 3160F | 20/08/2012 AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION | PATROLL DEDUCTIONS SUBTREMENTATIONS | 91.60 |
| 31896 | 28/09/2012 CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY | SOTERAINOCHTON CONTRIBUTIONS - PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS - | 200.35 |
| | | | |

The payment of cheque numbers 31829 to 31903 from Municipal Fund (dated 1st September 2012 to 30th September 2012), the payment of trust cheque numbers 1669 to 1680 from the Trust Fund and the payment of Electronic Funds Transfer numbers EFT12150 to EFT12161 and EFT12166 to EFT12395 (dated 1st September 2012 to 30th September 2012). EFT Trust Fund EFT12162 to EFT12165. Direct Debits 4825.1 and 4867.1 have been made in accordance with delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42)

| Municipal Fund Bank Vouchers 31829 to 31903 | - 1 | 330,248.45 |
|---|-----|-------------|
| Trust Bank Vouchers 1669 to 1680 | \$ | 15,102.68 |
| EFT Trust Bank Vouchers EFT12162 to EFT12165 | \$ | 5,500.00 |
| Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer | | |
| EFT12150 to EFT12161 and EFT12166 to EFT12395 | \$1 | ,546,943.73 |
| Direct Debit Fund Transfer 4825.1 and 4867.1 | \$ | 3,502.13 |
| Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer Payroll 04/09/2012 | \$ | 6,607.30 |
| Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer Payroll 13/09/2012 | \$ | 209,358.76 |
| Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer Payroll 27/09/2012 | \$ | 175,536.08 |
| | | |

TOTAL \$2,292,799.13

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

I hereby certify that this schedule of account covering Vouchers and Electronic Funds Transfer payments as per above and totalling \$2,292,799.13 was submitted to the ordinary Meeting of Council on Wednesday 17th October 2012.

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

This schedule of accounts paid covering Vouchers and Electronics Funds Transfer payments as per above and totalling \$2,292,799.13 was submitted to each member of the Council Wednesday 17th October 2012, has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices which are submitted herewith and which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations and casting and the amounts shown are due for payment.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

13.3.3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO 31 AUGUST 2012.

Name of Applicant: Internal Report

Name of Owner: N/A File Ref: 2.1.3.4

Officer: Denise Gobbart / Hitesh Hans

Officer Interest: Nil Policy: Nil

Voting: Simple Majority
Date: 02 October 2012

PURPOSE

The Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 August 2012 is included as a separate attachment to this Agenda and includes the following reports:

- Statement of Financial Activity;
- Acquisition of Assets;
- Disposal of Assets;
- Information on Borrowings;
- Reserves:
- Net Current Assets:
- Rating Information;
- Trust Funds;
- Operating Statements;
- Balance Sheet;
- Financial Ratio;
- Budget to Actual Material Variance; and
- Bank Reconciliation

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No C.1871

Moved: Cr R Tinetti Seconded: Cr K Saunders

That Council receive the Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, for the period ended 31 August 2012.

CARRIED 9/0



MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|----------|
| Statement of Financial Activity | 2 |
| Notes to and Forming Part of the Statement | |
| 1 Acquisition of Assets | 3 to 6 |
| 2 Disposal of Assets | 7 to 8 |
| 3 Information on Borrowings | 9 to 10 |
| 4 Reserves | 11 to 18 |
| 5 Net Current Assets | 19 |
| 6 Rating Information | 20 to 21 |
| 7 Trust Funds | 22 |
| 8 Operating Statement | 23 |
| 9 Balance Sheet | 24 |
| 10 Financial Ratio | 25 |
| 11 Material Variances Notes | 26 to 27 |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

| | | | 10 01 A00001 2 | 2012 | | Variances |
|---|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Operating | NOTE | August 2012 Actual \$ | August 2012 Y-T-D Budget \$ | Projected 2012/13 Budget \$ | Variances Actuals to Budget | Actual Budget to Y-T-D |
| Revenues/Sources | 8 | Ψ | Φ | Ф | \$ | % |
| Governance | O | 8,021 | 5,520 | 22.404 | 0.504 | 45.040/ |
| General Purpose Funding | | (3.283) | 67.884 | 33,194 2.967.809 | 2,501 (71,167) | 45.31% |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | | 44,726 | 136,146 | 846,688 | (91,420) | (104.84%) (67.15%) |
| Health | | 16,004 | 33,608 | 201,668 | (17,604) | (52.38%) |
| Education and Welfare | | 274,651 | 189,356 | 2,896,692 | 85,295 | 45.04% |
| Housing | | 6,601 | 7,798 | 46,811 | (1,197) | (15.35%) |
| Community Amenities | | 1,061,857 | 304,306 | 1,825,951 | 757,551 | 248.94% |
| Recreation and Culture | | 10,744 | 148,150 | 889,083 | (137,406) | (92.75%) |
| Transport | | 77,369 | 590,978 | 4,032,592 | (513,609) | (86.91%) |
| Economic Services | | 63,425 | 156,278 | 1,181,513 | (92,853) | (59.42%) |
| Other Property and Services | | 4,644 | 11,328 | 68,000 | (6,684) | (59.00%) |
| (Expenses)/(Applications) | 0 | 1,564,759 | 1,651,352 | 14,990,001 | (86,593) | (5.24%) |
| Governance | 8 | (176,008) | (011 000) | (050 005) | 05.044 | 40.000/ |
| General Purpose Funding | | (33,357) | (211,622) (49,486) | (856,865) (296,968) | 35,614 16,129 | 16.83% 32.59% |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | | (192,723) | (214,328) | (1,122,729) | 21,605 | 10.08% |
| Health | | (73,711) | (89,682) | (518,457) | 15,971 | 17.81% |
| Education and Welfare | | (203,861) | (209,457) | (1,249,308) | 5,596 | 2.67% |
| Housing | | (26,910) | (18,263) | (96,374) | (8,647) | (47.35%) |
| Community Amenities | | (461,714) | (534,598) | (3,186,273) | 72,884 | 13.63% |
| Recreation & Culture | | (491,934) | (670,427) | (3,951,458) | 178,493 | 26.62% |
| Transport | | (723,394) | (902,859) | (4,557,277) | 179,465 | 19.88% |
| Economic Services | | (305,376) | (475,548) | (2,427,695) | 170,172 | 35.78% |
| Other Property and Services | - | (279,703) | (147,777) | (75,993) | (131,926) | (89.27%) |
| Adjustments for Non-Cash | | (2,968,691) | (3,524,047) | (18,339,397) | 555,356 | (15.76%) |
| (Revenue) and Expenditure | | | | | | |
| (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals | 2 | (52,991) | 470,706 | (2,736,495) | (523,697) | 111.26% |
| Movement in Accrued Interest | - | (61,286) | 470,700 | (2,730,433) | (61,286) | 0.00% |
| Movement in Accrued Salaries and Wages | | (147,156) | Õ | ő | (147,156) | 0.00% |
| Movement in Deffered Pensioner Rates/ESL | | Ó | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions | | (61,616) | 0 | 0 | (61,616) | 0.00% |
| Depreciation on Assets | | 582,851 | 535,806 | 3,215,004 | 47,045 | (8.78%) |
| Capital Revenue and (Expenditure) | | | | | | |
| Purchase Land Held for Resale | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Purchase Land and Buildings | 1 | (909,393) | (1,418,058) | (8,249,744) | 508,665 | 35.87% |
| Purchase Plant and Equipment | 1 | (189,705) | (237,400) | (1,444,445) | 47,695 | 20.09% |
| Purchase Furniture and Equipment Purchase Bush Fire Equipment | 1 | (6,901) | (15,018) | (90,122) | 8,117 | 54.05% |
| Purchase Playground Equipment | 1 1 | 0 | (57,260) | (503,139) (40,000) | 57,260 0 | 100.00% 0.00% |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads | i | (176,184) | (779,580) | (5,629,595) | 603,396 | 77.40% |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges | 1 | 0 | 0 | (719,000) | 0 | 77.4070 |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | 1 | 0 | (44,410) | (266,609) | 44,410 | 100.00% |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage | 1 | (32,860) | 0 | (3,338,943) | (32,860) | 0.00% |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals | 1 | (8,524) | (135,990) | (745,996) | 127,466 | 93.73% |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Airfelds | 1 | 0 | (25,166) | (151,000) | 25,166 | 100.00% |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 1 2 | 0 | (9,534) | (57,206) | 9,534 | 100.00% |
| Repayment of Debentures | 3 | 82,195 (54,015) | 545,622 (69,556) | 3,273,733 | (463,427) | 84.94% |
| Proceeds from New Debentures | 3 | (54,015) | (69,556) | (417,436) 0 | 15,541 0 | 22.34% 0.00% |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income | 3 | 2,342 | 2,342 | 67,798 | ő | 0.00% |
| Transfers to Restricted Assets (Reserves) | 4 | (54,971) | (54,971) | (902,198) | 0 | 0.00% |
| Transfers from Restricted Asset (Reserves) | 4 | 0 | 0 | 832,059 | Ö | 0.00% |
| Transfers to Restricted Assets (Qher) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Net Current Assets July 1 B/Fwd | 5 | 13,947,351 | 13,874,094 | 13,874,094 | 73,257 | (0.53%) |
| Net Current Assets Year to Date | 5 _ | 18,791,980 | 18,070,122 | (17,446) | 721,858 | 3.99% |
| Amount Raised from Rates | 6 = | (7,336,776) | (7,361,190) | (7,361,190) | 24,414 | (0.33%) |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

ADD LESS

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

| FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AL | | |
|---|----------------|--------------|
| | August 2012 | 2012/13 |
| 1. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS | Actual \$ | Budget \$ |
| The following assets have been acquired during the period under review: By Program | v | ¥ |
| Governance | | |
| Furniture & Office Equipment-Council | 0.00 | 15000 |
| Furniture & Office Equipment - Administration | 0.00 | 48,400 |
| Plant & Equipment - Administration | 0.00 | 51,544 |
| Law, Order & Public Safety | | |
| Cat Impound Area | 0.00 | 20,000 |
| Snr Ranger Vehicle | 0.00 | 28,436 |
| Ranger Vehicle | 0.00 | 28,436 |
| Cattery Equipment | 0.00 | 5,000 |
| Security Camera Bernand Park & Avon Mall | 0.00 | 20,049 |
| Graffiti Recording Equipment | 0.00 | 12,065 |
| Brigade Appliance - Fire Prevention | 0.00 | 343,560 |
| Bush Fire Brigade Shed Contstruction | 550.63 | 159,579 |
| Health | | |
| Plant & Equipment - Health Inspection/Admin | 0.00 | 87,339 |
| Education & Welfare | | |
| Land & Buildings - Respite Centre Construction | 14,864.91 | 3,429,970 |
| Killara - Bus Replacement | 0.00 | 212,625 |
| Land & Buildings | 13,002.45 | 0 |
| HNK- Furniture & Equipment | 1,998.19 | 0 |
| HNK- Play Group Building | 0.00 | 35,000 |
| Community Amenities | | |
| Generator -Inkpen | 0.00 | 5,000 |
| Senior Planner Vehicle | 0.00 | 27,000 |
| Drainage - Yilgarn Avenue Supertowns | 0.00 | 65,936 |
| Drainage - King Creek Supertowns | 3,320.00 | 1,808,331 |
| Drainage - Town Centre Supertowns | 0.00 | 131,872 |
| Drainage - Bernard Park Supertowns | 0.00 | 442,804 |
| Inkpen-Provision of Infrastructure Shelter Electricity | 0.00 | 30,000 |
| Cemetery Capital Works | 0.00 | 85,700 |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

| | August 2012 | 2012/13 |
|---|----------------|---------|
| 1. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued) | Actual | Budget |
| (************************************** | \$ | \$ |
| By Program (Continued) | • | • |
| Recreation and Culture | | |
| Land & Buildings - Public Halls | 271.00 | 114,205 |
| Furniture & Equipment- Public Halls | 0.00 | 10,400 |
| Recreation Centre - Building | 286.68 | 1,364 |
| Recreation Centre - Outdoor Courts | 0.00 | 65,281 |
| Recreation Centre - Oval Extention | 0.00 | 79,136 |
| Recreation Centre - Lighting | 0.00 | 154,539 |
| Recreation Centre - Car Parking & Access | 0.00 | 50,915 |
| Recreation Centre Manager Utility | 0.00 | 28,000 |
| Recreation Centre Generator | 0.00 | 23,000 |
| Furniture & Equipment - Other Recreation | 4,902.93 | 16,322 |
| Skate Park - Lighting | 0.00 | 30,000 |
| Outdoor Courts Replace Boundary Fence | 0.00 | 15,000 |
| Seating - Bert Hawke | 0.00 | 4,000 |
| George Nuich Park | 827.27 | 45,262 |
| Bernard Park- Furniture and Shade Sails | 420.00 | 0 |
| Play Equipment - Jubilee Oval | 0.00 | 20,000 |
| Play Equipment - Wundowie | 0.00 | 20,000 |
| Bakers Hill Oval | 2,500.00 | 298,615 |
| Relocate Scoreboard | 0.00 | 2,000 |
| Jubilee Oval - Install Cricket Pitch | 0.00 | 15,000 |
| Henry Street Oval Fencing | 0.00 | 15,000 |
| Sporting Equipment - Backboards, Nets Etc | 0.00 | 10,000 |
| Outdoor Seating | 0.00 | 3,000 |
| Jubilee Oval Reticulation | 4,777.00 | 60,000 |
| Bernard Park-Water Playground- Supertowns | 0.00 | 278,120 |
| Railway Precinct Upgrade | 0.00 | 306,000 |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

| 1. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued) | August 2012 Actual | 2012/13 Budget |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------|
| By Program (Continued) | \$ | \$; |
| | | |
| Transport | | |
| Road/Bridge Construction | | |
| - Roadworks - Project Grants | 0.00 | 582,595 |
| Roadworks - General Construction | 11,033.96 | 948,771 |
| - Roadworks - Special Projects | 111,598.38 | 556,972 |
| Roadworks - Bridge Construction | 0.00 | 719,000 |
| - Roadworks - Blackspot Funding | 51,457.63 | 368,905 |
| Land & Building | 22,410.00 | 2,525,383 |
| Footpath Construction | 0.00 | 266,609 |
| Laneway Construction | 0.00 | 100,000 |
| Infra Development- Super Towns | 2,093.75 | 3,072,352 |
| Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Purchases | 189,705.10 | 689,712 |
| Airport Infrastructure | 0.00 | 151,000 |
| Economic Services | | |
| Christmas Decorations | 0.00 | 20,000 |
| Land Building - Visitor Centre | 0.00 | 38,000 |
| Infrastructure - Streetscape | 0.00 | 57,206 |
| Plant & Equipment - Building Control | 0.00 | 53,200 |
| Old Wundowie Fire Station | 329.09 | 15,000 |
| Land Purchases - Supertowns | 857,677.88 | 1,255,219 |
| Fees & Charges- Super Town | 0.00 | 143,168 |
| Community Bus | 0.00 | 97,956 |
| Project Manager Community Infra Vehicle | 0.00 | 35,083 |
| Bakers Hill Water Project | 29,540.00 | 890,000 |
| | 1,323,566.85 | 21,359,936 |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

| 1. ACQU | ISITION OF ASSETS (Continued) | August 2012 Actual \$ | 2012/13 Budget \$ |
|--|---|---|---|
| By Cla | <u>ss</u> | | |
| Land a Plant a Furnitu Tools Bush F Playgro Infrastri Infrastri Infrastri Infrastri | leld for Resale nd Buildings nd Equipment re and Equipment ire Equipment ound Equipment outure Assets - Roads outure Assets - Footpaths outure Assets - Bridges & Culverts outure Assets - Drainage outure Assets - Parks & Ovals outure Assets - Airfields outure Assets - Streetscape | 0.00 909,392.64 189,705.10 6,901.12 0.00 0.00 176,183.72 0.00 0.00 32,860.00 8,524.27 0.00 0.00 | 0.00 8,328,880 1,444,445 90,122 0 503,139 0 5,629,595 266,609 719,000 3,338,943 830,997 151,000 57,206 |
| | | 1,323,566.85 | 21,359,936 |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

2. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

| August 2012 Actual \$ Budget \$ 2012/13 Budget \$ 2012/13 Budget \$ 2012/13 Budget \$ \$ 2012/13 Budget \$ \$ \$ 2012/13 Budget \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | | Written D | own Value | Sale P | roceeds | Profi | t(Loss) |
|--|---|----------------|------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Governance | By Program | 2012 Actual | Budget | 2012 Actual | Budget | 2012 Actual | Budget |
| CEO Vehicle - PN1008-Asset MV1008 | | | | | | | |
| EMCS Vehicle-PN0910-Asset 9248 | | | | | | | |
| Law, Order Public Safety Snr Ranger Vehicle - PN1010 - Asset MV 1010 0 15,396 0.00 18,000 0.00 2,604 Ranger Vehicle - PN1011-Asset MV 1011 0 15,396 0.00 17,500 0.00 2,104 Health 0 EM Dev Vehicle - PN1012-Asset MV1001 0 26,042 0.00 20,000 0.00 0.00 0.00 1,416 EHO Vehichle - PN1013-Asset MV 1013 0 18,658 0.00 15,000 0.00 0.00 1,416 EHO Vehichle - PN1013-Asset MV 1013 0 18,658 0.00 15,000 0.00 0.00 3,659 0.01 0 | | | 44,673 | 0.00 | 35,000 | 0.00 | (9,673) |
| Snr Ranger Vehicle - PN1010 - Asset MV 1010 | | 17,854 | 18,406 | 22,640.91 | 23,000 | 4,786.67 | 4,594 |
| Ranger Vehicle - PN1011-Asset MV 1011 | | | | | | | |
| Health | | 1 | · ' I | | 18,000 | 0.00 | 2,604 |
| EM Dev Vehicle- PN1012-Asset MV1001 SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0902 - Asset 9241 EHO Vehicle- PN1013-Asset MV1013 Lot 310 Wandoo Parade, Wundowie - Asset S404 Lot 310 Wandoo Parade, Wundowie - Asset S404 Education & Welfare Killara - Bus Replacement-P432-Asset 735 O Community Amenities Senior Planner Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9245 Recreation & Culture Recreation Manager Ute - PN0811 - Asset 9211 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9245 Recreation Manager Ute - PN0811 - Asset 9211 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9245 Recreation Manager Ute - PN0811 - Asset 9211 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9245 Recreation Manager Ute - PN0811 - Asset 9211 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9245 Recreation Manager Ute - PN0811 - Asset 9211 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9245 Recreation Manager Ute - PN0811 - Asset 9211 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9245 Recreation Manager Ute - PN0811 - Asset 9211 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9249 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9249 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9249 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9249 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9249 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9249 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9249 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9249 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9249 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9961 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9910 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9911 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9912 Nudowie Quad Bike - PN020 - Asset 9918 O SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9919 Snreperior Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9919 Snreperior Vehicle - PN0909 - Asset 9919 Snreperior New Yellow - Asset 9919 Snreperior - PN0909 - Asset 9919 Snreperior - Snreperior New Yellow - Asset 9919 Snreperior - | | 0 | 15,396 | 0.00 | 17,500 | 0.00 | 2,104 |
| SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0902 - Asset 9241 | | | | | | | 1 -1 |
| EHO Vehichle- PN1013-Asset MV 1013 | | | | | ., | | (-,-,-, |
| Lot 310 Wandoo Parade, Wundowie - Asset S404 | | " | | | ' 1 | | |
| Education & Welfare Killara - Bus Replacement-P432-Asset 735 0 0 0 0.00 18,000 0.00 18,000 0.00 18,000 0.00 0 | | 1 | | | | | |
| Killara - Bus Replacement-P432-Asset 735 0 0 0.00 18,000 0.00 18,000 Community Amenities Senior Planner Vehicle - PN0909- Asset 9245 0 12,077 0.00 17,000 0.00 4,923 Recreation & Culture Recreation Manager Ute - PN0811 - Asset 9211 0 3,008 0.00 12,000 0.00 0.00 174,747 Transport EM Eng Vehicle-PN0915-Asset 9249 0 18,311 0.00 21,000 0.00 26,898.98 30,246 Flocon Body - Asset S450 0 0 0.00 | | 0 | 3,848 | 0.00 | 35,000 | 0.00 | 31,152 |
| Community Amenities | | ٥ | 0 | 0.00 | 18 000 | 0.00 | 18 000 |
| Senior Planner Vehicle - PN0909- Asset 9245 0 | | ٥ | ď | 0.00 | 10,000 | 0.00 | 10,000 |
| Recreation & Culture Recreation Manager Ute - PN0811 - Asset 9211 0 3,008 0.00 12,000 0.00 8,992 0 25,253 0.00 200,000 0.00 174,747 74, | | n | 12 077 | 0.00 | 17 000 | 0.00 | 4 923 |
| Wundowie Yak Lot 311-Asset S222 0 25,253 0.00 200,000 0.00 174,747 Transport EM Eng Vehicle-PN0915-Asset 9249 0 18,311 0.00 21,000 0.00 2,689 Isuzu Folcon 2002 - PN008 - Asset S633 4,010 4,754 30,909.09 35,000 26,898.98 30,246 Flocon Body - Asset S450 0 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 10,000 30,246 10,000 10,000 0.00 10,000 10,000 0.0 | | Ĭ | 12,011 | 0.00 | 17,000 | 0.00 | 4,520 |
| Wundowie Yak Lot 311-Asset S222 0 25,253 0.00 200,000 0.00 174,747 Transport EM Eng Vehicle-PN0915-Asset 9249 0 18,311 0.00 21,000 0.00 2,689 Isuzu Folcon 2002 - PN008 - Asset S633 4,010 4,754 30,999.09 35,000 26,898.98 30,246 Flocon Body - Asset S450 0 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 Parks & Gardens Supervisor Utility-P5041- Asset 9061 0 0 0.00 10,000 0.00 10,000 Reticulation Utility - P5043 - Asset 9063 0 0 0.00 10,000 0.00 10,000 Reticulation Utility - P5043 - Asset 9063 0 0 0.00 10,000 0.00 10,000 Reticulation Utility - P5043 - Asset 9063 0 0 0.00 57,000 0.00 10,000 Value Tractor - P533- Asset 9063 0 0 0.00 57,000 0.00 57,000 PN010 5 Tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007- Asset 9110 0 36,001 0.00 55,000 | Recreation Manager Ute - PN0811 - Asset 9211 | o | 3.008 | 0.00 | 12.000 | 0.00 | 8 992 |
| Transport EM Eng Vehicle-PN0915-Asset 9249 0 18,311 0.00 21,000 0.00 2,689 18uzu Folcon 2002 - PN008 - Asset \$633 4,010 4,754 30,909.09 35,000 26,898.98 30,246 190 10,000 10,000 0.0 | Wundowie Yak Lot 311-Asset S222 | 0 | | | | | |
| Isuzu Folcon 2002 - PN008 - Asset \$633 | Transport | | -1,-11 | | | | ,, |
| Isuzu Folcon 2002 - PN008 - Asset \$633 | EM Eng Vehicle-PN0915-Asset 9249 | o | 18,311 | 0.00 | 21,000 | 0.00 | 2.689 |
| Flocon Body - Asset S450 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Isuzu Folcon 2002 - PN008 - Asset S633 | 4,010 | 4,754 | 30,909.09 | 35,000 | 26,898.98 | |
| Reticulation Utility - P5043 - Asset 9063 0 0 0 0.00 10,000 0.00 10,000 0.00 10,000 Oval Tractor- P533- Asset 933 0 0 0 0.00 57,000 0.00 57,000 PN010 5 Tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007- Asset 9110 0 36,331 0.00 46,000 0.00 9,969 Wundowie Tractor & Loader-PN017 - Asset S590 0 0 0.00 55,000 0.00 55,000 0.00 55,000 Wundowie Quad Bike - PN020- Asset S585 0 0 0 0.00 1,750 0.00 1,750 0.00 1,750 Construction Supervisor Utility - PN0808 - Asset 9212 1,633 1,633 7,731.82 8,000 6,098.34 6,367 Works Supervisor Utility - PN0817- Asset 9218 5,707 5,707 20,913.64 20,000 15,206.51 14,293 P575 4 tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007 - Asset 9111 0 36,590 0.00 32,000 0.00 (4,590) P443 John Deere Ride on Mower B9619 2004 0 0 0.00 1,000 0.00 P450 JD Z Track Ride on Mower 2008- Asset 9109 9,020 3,300 (5,720) Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488 0 98,436 0.00 2,199,183 0.00 2,100,747 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Oval Tractor- P533- Asset 933 0 0 0.00 57,000 0.00 57,000 PN010 5 Tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007- Asset 9110 0 36,031 0.00 46,000 0.00 9,969 Wundowie Tractor & Loader-PN017 - Asset S590 0 0 0.00 55,000 0.00 55,000 Wudnowie Quad Bike - PN020- Asset S585 0 0 0 0.00 1,750 0.00 1,750 Construction Supervisor Utility - PN0808 - Asset 9212 1,633 1,633 7,731.82 8,000 6,98.34 6,367 Works Supervisor Utility - PN0817- Asset 9218 5,707 5,707 20,913.64 20,000 15,206.51 14,293 P575 4 tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007 - Asset 9111 0 36,590 0.00 32,000 0.00 (4,590) P443 John Deere Ride on Mower B9619 2004 0 0 0.00 1,000 0.00 1,000 P450 JD Z Track Ride on Mower 2008- Asset 9109 9,020 3,300 (5,720) (5,720) Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488 0 98,436 0.00 | | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 10,000 | 0.00 | 10,000 |
| PN010 5 Tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007- Asset 9110 0 36,031 0.00 46,000 0.00 9,969 Wundowie Tractor & Loader-PN017 - Asset S590 0 0 0.00 55,000 0.00 55,000 Wudnowie Quad Bike - PN020- Asset S585 0 0 0.00 1,750 0.00 1,750 Construction Supervisor Utility - PN0808 - Asset 9212 1,633 1,633 7,731.82 8,000 6,098.34 6,367 Works Supervisor Utility - PN0817- Asset 9218 5,707 5,707 20,913.64 20,000 15,206.51 14,293 P575 4 tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007 - Asset 9111 0 36,590 0.00 32,000 0.00 (4,590) P443 John Deere Ride on Mower B9619 2004 0 0 0.00 1,000 0.00 1,000 P450 JD Z Track Ride on Mower 2008- Asset 9109 9,020 3,300 (5,720) Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488 0 98,436 0.00 2,199,183 0.00 2,100,747 | | 0 | 0 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| Wundowie Tractor & Loader-PN017 - Asset S590 0 0 0.00 55,000 0.00 55,000 Wudnowie Quad Bike - PN020- Asset S585 0 0 0.00 1,750 0.00 1,750 Construction Supervisor Utility - PN0808 - Asset 9212 1,633 1,633 7,731.82 8,000 6,098.34 6,367 Works Supervisor Utility - PN0817- Asset 9218 5,707 5,707 20,913.64 20,000 15,206.51 14,293 P575 4 tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007 - Asset 9111 0 36,590 0.00 32,000 0.00 (4,590) P443 John Deere Ride on Mower B9619 2004 0 0 0.00 1,000 0.00 1,000 P450 JD Z Track Ride on Mower 2008- Asset 9109 9,020 3,300 (5,720) Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488 0 98,436 0.00 2,199,183 0.00 2,100,747 | | | | | | | |
| Wudnowie Quad Bike - PN020- Asset S585 0 0 0.00 1,750 0.00 1,750 Construction Supervisor Utility - PN0808 - Asset 9212 1,633 1,633 7,731.82 8,000 6,098.34 6,367 Works Supervisor Utility - PN0817- Asset 9218 5,707 5,707 20,913.64 20,000 15,206.51 14,293 P575 4 tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007 - Asset 9111 0 36,590 0.00 32,000 0.00 (4,590) P443 John Deere Ride on Mower B9619 2004 0 0 0.00 1,000 0.00 1,000 P450 JD Z Track Ride on Mower 2008- Asset 9109 9,020 3,300 (5,720) Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488 0 98,436 0.00 2,199,183 0.00 2,100,747 | | | , , | | | | |
| Construction Supervisor Utility - PN0808 - Asset 9212 1,633 1,633 7,731.82 8,000 6,098.34 6,367 Works Supervisor Utility - PN0817- Asset 9218 5,707 5,707 20,913.64 20,000 15,206.51 14,293 P575 4 tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007 - Asset 9111 0 36,590 0.00 32,000 0.00 (4,590) P443 John Deere Ride on Mower B9619 2004 0 0 0.00 1,000 0.00 1,000 P450 JD Z Track Ride on Mower 2008- Asset 9109 9,020 3,300 (5,720) Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488 0 98,436 0.00 2,199,183 0.00 2,100,747 | | - 1 | | | | | , |
| Works Supervisor Utility - PN0817- Asset 9218 5,707 5,707 20,913.64 20,000 15,206.51 14,293 P575 4 tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007 - Asset 9111 0 36,590 0.00 32,000 0.00 (4,590) P443 John Deere Ride on Mower B9619 2004 0 0 0.00 1,000 0.00 1,000 P450 JD Z Track Ride on Mower 2008- Asset 9109 9,020 3,300 (5,720) Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488 0 98,436 0.00 2,199,183 0.00 2,100,747 | | - 1 | 7 | | | | .,, |
| P575 4 tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007 - Asset 9111 0 36,590 0.00 32,000 0.00 (4,590) P443 John Deere Ride on Mower B9619 2004 0 0 0.00 1,000 0.00 1,000 P450 JD Z Track Ride on Mower 2008- Asset 9109 9,020 3,300 (5,720) Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488 0 98,436 0.00 2,199,183 0.00 2,100,747 | | | | | | | |
| P443 John Deere Ride on Mower B9619 2004 0 0 0.00 1,000 0.00 1,000 P450 JD Z Track Ride on Mower 2008- Asset 9109 9,020 3,300 (5,720) Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488 0 98,436 0.00 2,199,183 0.00 2,100,747 | | | | | ' 1 | | |
| P450 JD Z Track Ride on Mower 2008- Asset 9109 9,020 3,300 (5,720) Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488 0 98,436 0.00 2,199,183 0.00 2,100,747 | | - 1 | ' 1 | | | | |
| Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488 0 98,436 0.00 2,199,183 0.00 2,100,747 | | U | ~ [| 0.00 | | 0.00 | |
| | | 0 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | |
| Economic Services | | U | 30,430 | 0.00 | 2, 199, 103 | 0.00 | 2,100,747 |
| Building Surveyor Vehicle - PN0823 - Asset 9226 0 5,902 0.00 16,000 0.00 10,098 | Building Surveyor Vehicle - PN0823 - Asset 9226 | o | 5,902 | 0.00 | 16,000 | 0.00 | 10,098 |
| Snr Building Surveyor Vehicle- PN1001- Asset 9254 0 10,867 0.00 15,000 0.00 4,133 | | 0 | | | | | , |
| PMComInf Vehicle- PN1015- Asset MV1015 0 32,217 0.00 18,000 0.00 (14,217) | | 0 | 32,217 | 0.00 | 18,000 | 0.00 | (14,217) |
| Land- Supertowns- Asset 3134 0 81,429 0.00 300,000 0.00 218,571 | Land- Supertowns- Asset 3134 | 0 | 81,429 | 0.00 | 300,000 | 0.00 | 218,571 |
| 29,205 537,238.00 82,195.46 3,273,733.00 52,990.50 2,736,495.00 | | 29,205 | 537.238.00 | 82.195.46 | 3.273.733 00 | 52,990 50 | 2.736.495.00 |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

2. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS (Continued)

| | | own Value | Sale P | roceeds | Profi | t(Loss) |
|--|--------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| By Class | August | | August | | August | |
| | 2012 | 2012/13 | 2012 | 2012/13 | 2012 | 2012/13 |
| | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Land & Buildings | | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ | , |
| Lot 310 Wandoo Parade, Wundowie - Asset S404 Wundowie Yak Lot 311- Asset S222 | 0 | 3,848 | 0 | 35,000 | 0 | |
| | 0 | 25,253 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 1,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Land- Supertowns- Asset 3134 | 0 | 81,429 | 0 | 300,000 | 0 | , |
| Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488 | 0 | 98,436 | 0 | 2,199,183 | 0 | 2,100,747 |
| Plant & Equipment | | | | | | |
| CEO Vehicle - PN1008-Asset MV1008 | 0 | 44,673 | 0 | 35,000 | 0 | (0,0.0) |
| EMCS Vehicle-PN0910-Asset 9248 | 17,854 | | 22,641 | 23,000 | 4,787 | |
| Snr Ranger Vehicle - PN1010 - Asset MV 1010 | 0 | 15,396 | 0 | 18,000 | 0 | 2,604 |
| Ranger Vehicle - PN1011-Asset MV 1011 | 0 | 15,396 | 0 | 17,500 | 0 | 2,104 |
| EM Dev Vehicle- PN1012-Asset MV1001 | 0 | 26,042 | 0 | 20,000 | 0 | (6,042) |
| SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0902 - Asset 9241 | 0 | 13,584 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 1,416 |
| EHO Vehichle- PN1013-Asset MV 1013 | 0 | 18,658 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | (3,658) |
| Killara - Bus Replacement-P432-Asset 735 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,000 | 0 | 18,000 |
| Senior Planner Vehicle - PN0909- Asset 9245 | 0 | 12,077 | 0 | 17,000 | 0 | 4,923 |
| Recreation Manager Ute - PN0811 - Asset 9211 | 0 | 3,008 | 0 | 12,000 | 0 | 8.992 |
| EM Eng Vehicle-PN0915-Asset 9249 | 0 | 18,311 | 0 | 21,000 | 0 | 2,689 |
| Isuzu Folcon 2002 - PN008 - Asset S633 | 4,010 | 4,754 | 30,909 | 35,000 | 26,899 | 30,246 |
| Flocon Body - Asset S450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 |
| Parks & Gardens Supervisor Utility-P5041- Asset 9061 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | 0 | 10,000 |
| Reticulation Utility - P5043 - Asset 9063 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | 0 | 10,000 |
| Oval Tractor- P533- Asset 933 | 0 | 0 | o | 57,000 | 0 | 57,000 |
| PN010 5 Tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007- Asset 9110 | o | 36,031 | ol | 46,000 | 0 | 9,969 |
| Wundowie Tractor & Loader-PN017 - Asset S590 | o | 0 | ol | 55,000 | 0 | 55.000 |
| Wudnowie Quad Bike - PN020- Asset S585 | 0 | ol | ol | 1,750 | 0 | 1,750 |
| Construction Supervisor Utility - PN0808 - Asset 9212 | 1,633 | 1,633 | 7,732 | 8.000 | 6,098 | 6,367 |
| Works Supervisor Utility - PN0817- Asset 9218 | 5,707 | 5,707 | 20,914 | 20,000 | 15,207 | 14,293 |
| P575 4 tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007 - Asset 9111 | 0 | 36,590 | 0 | 32,000 | 0 | (4,590) |
| P443 John Deere Ride on Mower B9619 2004 | o | 0 | ol | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 |
| P450 JD Z Track Ride on Mower 2008- Asset 9109 | ő | 9.020 | ol | 3,300 | 0 | (5,720) |
| Building Surveyor Vehicle - PN0823 - Asset 9226 | ől | 5,902 | ol | 16.000 | 0 | 10,098 |
| Snr Building Surveyor Vehicle- PN1001- Asset 9254 | ő | 10,867 | ől | 15,000 | Ö | 4,133 |
| PMComInf Vehicle- PN1015- Asset MV1015 | Ö | 32,217 | Ö | 18,000 | Ö | (14,217) |
| | | | | | | , , , |
| | 29,205 | 537,238.00 | 82,195.46 | 3,273,733.00 | 52,990.50 | 2,736,495.00 |

| Summary | August 2012 Actual \$ | 2012/13 Budget \$ |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Profit on Asset Disposals Loss on Asset Disposals | 52,990.50 0.00 | 2,780,395 (43,900) |
| | 52,990.50 | 2,736,495 |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

3. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS (a) Debenture Repayments

| 1-Jul-12 Loans -Jul-12 E012/13 E012/13 | MON Indiana | <u>.</u> | Principal | Principal | ipal | Interest | est |
|--|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| ffice Renovations 139,496 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | Rep | Repayments | Outstanding | nding | Repayments | nents |
| ffice Renovations 139,496 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | | /13 2012/13 | 2012/13 | 2012/13 | 2012/13 | 2012/13 | 2012/13 |
| ffice Renovations 139,496 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | Bu | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget | Actual |
| ffice Renovations 139,496 ss edging country Club ** Country Club ** Country Club ** Country Club ** Focuntry Club ** Totting Club building ** Totting Club ** Totting Cl | | €9 | 8 | မှ | ઝ | 4 | s |
| ffice Renovations 139,496 sedging 22,725 country Club ** 254,516 Country Club ** 162,245 Trotting Club Building ** 79,244 no Facilities no Facilities no Facilities on Facilities no Facilities n | | | | | | | |
| Edging 22,725 a Country Club ** 254,516 Country Club ** 162,245 Trotting Club Building ** 163,244 Trotting Club ** 163,245 Trotting Club ** | | 0 24,313 | 0 | 115,183 | 139,496 | 10,605 | (413) |
| Country Club ** 254,516 Country Club ** 38,038 Bowling Club ** 162,245 Trotting Club Building ** 79,244 Trotting Club Building ** 75,245 Trotting Club Building ** 70,244 Trotting Club ** 70 | 22 725 | - O | | 1 | 1 | | 0 |
| Country Club ** 254,516 Country Club ** 38,038 Bowling Club ** 162,245 Trotting Club Building ** 79,244 Trotting Club Building ** 70,244 Trotting Club ** | 0 |), . | 7,550 | 17,546 | 20,175 | 1,616 | 84 |
| Country Club ** 38,038 Bowling Club ** 162,245 Trotting Club Building ** 79,244 Trotting Club ** 79,000 Trotting Bureau 68,740 Settle Cafe 8,938 Betscape 8938 Betscape 907 119 | 254,516 0 | 0 33.139 | C | 221 377 | 254 516 | 16 517 | (620) |
| Bowling Club ** 162,245 Trotting Club Building ** 79,244 No Facilities 852,134 I,072,113 Trotlines 400,000 Recilities 68,740 Parade 68,740 Sentre Café 8,938 Persone 907,119 | 38,038 | 3,949 | 0 0 | 34 089 | | 770,0 | (620) |
| Trotting Club Building ** 79,244 nn Facilities 1,072,113 nn Facilities 400,000 pgrade 68,740 centre/Tourist Bureau 5,037 selscape 8938 ediscape 907,119 | 162.245 | 0 21 149 | 0 0 | 141 096 | 7 | 1,0,0 | (020) |
| no Facilities 852,134 no Facilities 1,072,113 no Facilities 400,000 pgrade 68,740 centre/Tourist Bureau 5,037 antre Café 8,938 setscabe 907,119 | 79,244 | | 0 370 | 80,683 | 76,002 | 0,400 | (1,955) |
| on Facilities 1,072,113 400,000 pgrade 68,740 centre/Tourist Bureau 5,037 selscape 8938 selscape 907,119 | 852.134 | 0 85,628 | 7 | 766 506 | 809 902 | 4,703 | 102 |
| pgrade 68,740 centre/Tourist Bureau 5,037 selscape 907,119 | 1,072,113 | | | 1 042 187 | 1 070 113 | 71 712 | 4,900 |
| bgrade 68,740 centre/Tourist Bureau 5,037 sntre Café 8,938 refscape 907 119 | 400,000 | | 0 0 | 388 241 | 400 000 | 41,11 | (600,11) |
| bgrade 68,740 centre/Tourist Bureau 5,037 antre Café 8,938 refscape 907 119 | | | > | 7,000 | , |) | > 0 |
| Sentre/Tourist Bureau 5,037 antre Café 8,938 ediscape 907 119 | | 0 9,776 | 0 | 58,964 | 68,740 | 4,780 | (356) |
| 5,037 8,938 907 119 | | | | | | | 0 |
| <u></u> | | 0 5,037 | 0 | 0 | 5.037 | 1.086 | (104) |
| | 8,938 | 0 8,938 | 0 | 0 | 8.938 | 1,425 | (136) |
| | 907,119 0 | 0 130,495 | 0 | 776,624 | 907,119 | 57,800 | (7 449) |
| | | 0 14,102 | 6,948 | 94,203 | 101,357 | 7,029 | 492 |
| Loan 225 - Victoria Oval Purchase 877,183 0 | | 0 24,485 | 0 | 852,698 | 877,183 | 58,674 | (9,318) |
| 4,995,833 | | 0 417.436 | 54.015 | 4 578 397 | 4 941 818 | 305 371 | (26.700) |

Note: ** indicates self - supporting loans All other debenture repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.

Page 9

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

3. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS (Continued)

(b) New Debentures - 2012/13 The Shire does not propose to raise any new debenture in 2012/13

<u>O</u>

Unspent Debentures Council had no unspent debenture funds as at 30 June 2012

(d) Overdraft

Council has not utilised an overdraft facility during the financial year although an overdraft facility of \$100,000 with the Bank of Western Australia does exist. It is not anticipated that this facility will be required to be utilised during 2012/13.

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

| 4 | . RESERVES - CASH BACKED | August 2012 Actual \$ | 2012/13 Budget \$ |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| (a) | Aged Accomodation Reserve | | |
| (/ | Opening Balance | 225,986 | 225,986 |
| | Interest | 2,565 | 10,253 |
| | Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | 8,399 (12,264) |
| | Tanedate Good / Francist Holl (1000) | 228,551 | 232,374 |
| (h) | Employee Liability Reserve | | |
| (5) | Opening Balance | 520,123 | 520,123 |
| | Interest | 5,904 | 23,599 |
| | Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 0 | 2,066 |
| | Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | <u>0</u> | 0 |
| | | 526,027 | 545,788 |
| (c) | Housing Reserve | | |
| | Opening Balance Interest | 215,731 2,449 | 215,731 |
| | Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 2,449 | 9,788 0 |
| | Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| | | 218,180 | 225,519 |
| (d) | Meat Inspection Reserve | | |
| | Opening Balance | 67,051 | 67,051 |
| | Interest | 761 | 3,927 |
| | Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | (22,002) |
| | Amount Good / Transier from Treserve | 67,812 | (22,003) |
| , , | | | |
| (e) | Office Equipment Reserve Opening Balance | 117,840 | 117.040 |
| | Interest | 1.338 | 117,840 5,347 |
| | Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | , 0 | 0 |
| | Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| | | 119,178 | 123,187 |
| (f) | Plant & Equipment Reserve | | |
| | Opening Balance Interest | 736,170 | 736,170 |
| | Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 8,356 0 | 33,401 230,000 |
| | Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | (389,662) |
| | | 744,526 | 609,909 |
| (g) | Recreation Reserve | | |
| , | Opening Balance | 46,263 | 46,263 |
| | Interest | 525 | 2,352 |
| | Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | (49.615) |
| | Good / Francist Holli Meserve | 46,788 | <u>(48,615)</u> 0 |
| | | ., | 0 |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

| | August 2012 Actual \$ | 2012/13 Budget \$ |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 4. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued) | | • |
| (i) Road & Bridgeworks Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 577,577 | 577,577 |
| Interest | 6,556 | 26,206 |
| Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 0 | 20,000 |
| Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| | 584,133 | 623,783 |
| (j) Refuse Site Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 182,887 | 182,887 |
| Interest | 2,076 | 8,298 |
| Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 0 | 20,000 |
| Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | (55,000) |
| | 184,963 | 156,185 |
| (k) Regional Development Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 119,017 | 119,017 |
| Interest | 1,351 | 5,400 |
| Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 0 | 5,000 |
| Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| | 120,368 | 129,417 |
| (I) Speedway Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 119,929 | 119,929 |
| Interest | 1,361 | 5,441 |
| Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| | 121,290 | 125,370 |
| (m) Community Bus Replacement Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 50,493 | 50,493 |
| Interest | 573 | 2,291 |
| Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 0 | 10,000 |
| Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | (48,978) |
| | 51,066 | 13,806 |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

| | August 2012 Actual \$ | 2012/13 Budget \$ |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 4. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued) | Ψ | Ψ |
| (n) Septage Pond Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 130,446 | 130,446 |
| Interest | 1,481 | 5,919 |
| Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 0 | 60,000 |
| Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| | 131,927 | 196,365 |
| (o) Killara Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 529,889 | 487,641 |
| Interest | 6,015 | 9,883 |
| Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | (255,537) |
| | 535,904 | 241,987 |
| (q) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 6,007 | 6.007 |
| Interest | 68 | 305 |
| Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| | 6,075 | 6,312 |
| (r) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserv | ro | |
| Opening Balance | 396,128 | 396,128 |
| Interest | 4,497 | 17,973 |
| Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| | 400,625 | 414,101 |
| (a) Administration Office Dec | | |
| (s) Administration Office Reserve Opening Balance | 433,126 | 400.400 |
| Interest | 433,120 | 433,126 19.652 |
| Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 4,517 | 19,032 |
| Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| | 438,043 | 452,778 |
| (t) Council Buildings & Assessition Bases | | |
| (t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve Opening Balance | 60.070 | 60.070 |
| Interest | 60,072 682 | 60,073 |
| Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 082 | 2,726 285,000 |
| Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | 265,000 |
| | 60,754 | 347,799 |
| | | |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

| 4. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued) | August 2012 Actual \$ | 2012/13 Budget \$ |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| (u) River Town Pool Dredging Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 158,036 | 158,036 |
| Interest | 1,794 | 7,170 |
| Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 0 | 50,000 |
| Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| | 159,830 | 215,206 |
| (v) Parking Facilities Construction Reserve Opening Balance Interest Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 144,916 1,645 0 0 146,561 | 144,916 6,575 0 0 151,491 |
| (w) Art Collection Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 5,007 | 5,007 |
| Interest | 57 | 227 |
| Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve | 0 | 5,000 |
| Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| | 5,064 | 10,234 |
| Total Cash Backed Reserves | 4,897,666 | 4,870,586 |
| Total Interest | 54,971 | 206,506 |

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

| 4. | RESERVES (Continued) | August 2012 Actual \$ | 2012/13 Budget \$ |
|----|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Summary of Transfers to Cash Backed Reserved | rves | |
| | Transfers to Reserves | | |
| | Aged Accomodation Reserve | 2,565 | 18,652 |
| | Employee Liability Reserve | 5,904 | 25,665 |
| | Housing Reserve | 2,449 | 9,788 |
| | Meat Inspection Reserve | 761 | 3,927 |
| | Office Equipment Reserve | 1,338 | 5,347 |
| | Plant & Equipment Reserve | 8,356 | 263,401 |
| | Recreation Reserve | 525 | 2,352 |
| | Road & Bridgeworks Reserve | 6,556 | 46,206 |
| | Refuse Site Reserve | 2,076 | 28,298 |
| | Regional Development Reserve | 1,351 | 10,400 |
| | Speedway Reserve | 1,361 | 5,441 |
| | Community Bus Replacement Reserve | 573 | 12,291 |
| | Septage Pond Reserve | 1,481 | 65,919 |
| | Killara Reserve | 6,015 | 9,883 |
| | Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve | 68 | 305 |
| | Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve | 4,497 | 17,973 |
| | Administration Office Reserve | 4,917 | 19,652 |
| | Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve | 682 | 287,726 |
| | River Town Pool Dredging Reserve | 1,794 | 57,170 |
| | Parking Facilities Construction Reserve | 1,645 | 6,575 |
| | Art Collection Reserve | 57 | 5,000 |
| | | 54,971 | 901,971 |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

4. RESERVES (Continued)

| Summary of Transfers to Cash Backed Reserved | rves | |
|--|--------|-----------|
| Transfers from Reserves | | |
| Aged Accomodation Reserve | 0 | (12,264) |
| Employee Liability Reserve | 0 | ` ó |
| Housing Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Meat Inspection Reserve | 0 | (22,003) |
| Office Equipment Reserve | 0 | Ó |
| Plant & Equipment Reserve | 0 | (389,662) |
| Recreation Reserve | 0 | (48,615) |
| Road & Bridgeworks Reserve | 0 | Ó |
| Refuse Site Reserve | 0 | (55,000) |
| Regional Development Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Speedway Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Community Bus Replacement Reserve | 0 | (48,978) |
| Septage Pond Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Killara Reserve | 0 | (255,537) |
| Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Administration Office Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| River Town Pool Dredging Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Parking Facilities Construction Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Art Collection Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| | 0 | (832,059) |
| Total Transfer to/(from) Reserves | 54,971 | 69,912 |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

4. RESERVES (Continued)

In accordance with council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

Aged Accomodation Reserve

Provision of future capital works requirements for aged units at Kuringal Village, Wundowie, and other sites within the Shire of Northam.

Employee Liability Reserve

Provision for employees future liability commitments, ie annual leave, long service leave requirements and negotiated gratuities and sickness payouts.

Housing Reserve

Reserve established for future construction of Community Housing in Wundowie

Meat Inspection Reserve

Provision for possible future losses in meat inspection operations in the event of abattoir closure.

Office Equipment Reserve

Acquisition and upgrading of Council offices, furniture, computers and general equipment. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as funds are utilised.

Plant & Equipment Reserve

Acquisition and upgrading of Council works plant and general equipment in accordance with plant replacement program. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as funds are utilised.

Recreation Reserve

Development and improvement of recreation and sporting facilities within the Shire of Northam. 2% of net rates levied each year set aside for the provision of recreation and sport facilities.

Road & Bridgeworks Reserve

Provision for upgrading of road and bridge infrastructure within the Shire of Northam. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as funds are utilised.

Recreation Reserve

Purpose - Development and improvement of Council's Recreation and Sporting facilities, equipment and infrastructure. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

Refuse Site Reserve

Purpose - Development of Colebatch Road Refuse Site, including provision for future replacement facility and/or site. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

4. RESERVES (Continued)

Regional Development Reserve

Purpose - To provide for future projects whereby a broader range of development ideas may be required to be encouraged on a regional basis, in consultation with other stakeholders and/or Local Governments. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

Speedway Reserve

Purpose - To provide funds for possible future works required at the Northam Speedway site on Fox Road Northam. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

Community Bus Replacement Reserve

Purpose - To provide funds for future replacement of the Shire of Northam Community Bus. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

Septage Pond Reserve

Purpose - To provide for funds for future septage ponds capital upgrade works. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

Killara Reserve

Purpose - To provide a fund for surplus funds from Killara Operations and a restricted cash for and unspent Killara Grants. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve

Purpose - To provide funds for stormwater drainage projects. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve

Purpose - To provide fund for Recreation and Public Facilities within the Shire of Northam that are not quarantined for 4 years merger agreement. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

Administration Office Reserve

Purpose - To provide a fund for the expansion or relocation of the Shire of Northam Administration Centre. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve

Purpose - Provision for maintenance and upgrading of Council buildings and amenities. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are anticipated.

River Town Pool Dredging Reserve

Purpose - Provision for dredging and maintenance of the River Town Pool. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

Parking Facilities Construction Reserve

Purpose - Provision for future car parking facilities. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

Art Collection Reserve

Purpose- To provide maintenance of Councils art collection including acquisition and disposal

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

| | | August 2012 Actual \$ | 2011/12 Financial Report \$ | 2012/13 Budget \$ |
|----|---|--|--|--|
| 5. | NET CURRENT ASSETS | Ψ | Ψ | Ψ |
| | Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset I | Position | | |
| | CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| | Cash - Unrestricted Cash - Restricted Unspent Grants Cash - Restricted Unspent Loans Cash - Restricted Reserves Rates - Current Sundry Debtors Provision for Doubtful Debts Pensioners Rates Rebate GST Receivable Accrued Income/Prepayments Inventories | 3,977,420 7,694,727 0 4,897,665 7,183,644 1,245,218 (47,920) 53,623 0 0 25,004,377 | 10,328,653 3,176,837 879,776 4,842,694 595,065 1,120,905 (47,920) 16,027 0 34,789 36,733 20,983,559 | 137,560 0 0 4,910,954 0 1,097,312 0 0 0 40,000 6,185,826 |
| | LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES | 20,004,377 | 20,963,339 | 0,100,020 |
| | Sundry Creditors Rates Income in Advance GST Payable Payroll Creditors Accrued Expenditure Withholding Tax Payable Payg Payable Other Payables | (1,226,668) (73,199) 0 0 0 (14,825) (40) (1,314,732) | (1,331,068) 0 0 0 0 (862,446) 0 (2,193,514) | (1,292,318) 0 0 0 0 0 0 (1,292,318) |
| | NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION | 23,689,645 | 18,790,045 | 4,893,508 |
| | Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted Less: Cash - Unspent Grants - Restricted | (4,897,665) 0 | (4,842,694) 0 | (4,910,954) 0 |
| | ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD | 18,791,980 | 13,947,351 | (17,446) |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

| z |
|--------|
| 0 |
| E |
| ⋖ |
| 5 |
| 5 |
| œ |
| FOR |
| ŭ. |
| ~ |
| = |
| 'n |
| ≃ |
| ~ |
| RATING |
| ⋖ |
| ď |
| 9. |

| | . ! | | Number | | 2012/13 | 2012/13 | 2012/13 | 2012/13 | |
|--------------|------------------------|---------|------------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| ξ | KAIE IYPE | | ğ | Rateable | Rate | Interim | Back | Total | 2012/13 |
| | | Rate in | Properties | Value | Revenue | Rates | Rates | Revenue | Budget |
| | | \$ | | €9 | 49 | 49 | s | €5 |) 4 |
| Gen | General Rate | | | | | | | + | • |
| 8 | Non-Rateable | 0.0000 | 632 | 1,600,818 | 0 | 0 | C | C | C |
| 5 | GRV-Northam Town Gen | 9.1472 | 2,866 | 35,645,010 | 3,260,521 | (198) | (522) | 3 259 801 | 3 281 621 |
| 8 | GRV-Northam Town Diff | 10.3056 | 248 | 11,266,476 | 1,161,078 | 2.190 | (4 341) | 1 158 927 | 1 162 178 |
| 92 | Agricultural Local | 0.4475 | 472 | 165,772,000 | 741,831 | (1,283) | (133) | 740 415 | 7/7 031 |
| 90 | Agricultural Regional | 0.3615 | 217 | 126,948,000 | 458,918 | (725) | () | 458 193 | 156,147 |
| 07 | Rural Small Holdings | 0.5389 | 523 | 96,897,000 | 522,178 | 16.169 | 1.249 | 539 596 | 523,010 |
| 80 | Springhill (Landuse) | 0.5300 | _ | 278,000 | 1,473 | C | C C | 1 473 | 1 173 |
| 60 | Princes (Landuse) | 2.5200 | _ | 145,000 | 3,654 | 0 | 0 0 | 3.654 | 2,4,0 |
| 10 | Solfame (Landuse) | 1.2150 | · | 347,000 | 4 2 1 6 | 0 0 |) C | 7,00,0 | 4,00,4 |
| - | Bennie (Landuse) | 0.8920 | _ | 184 000 | 1 647 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 017,4 | 017,4 |
| 12 | CSR (Landuse) | 1 4137 | _ | 308,000 | 1,047 | > C | 5 0 | 1,047 | 1,647 |
| | Sub-Totals | | 7 063 | 130 301 304 | 4,004 | 70.475 | | 4,334 | 4,354 |
| | | | 000,4 | 400,100,004 | 0,103,070 | 10,133 | (3,747) | 6,172,276 | 6,195,870 |
| | | Minimum | | | | | | | |
| Ē | Minimum Rates | ↔ | | | | | | | |
| 5 | GRV-Northam Town Gen | 760.00 | 1,015 | 4,720,781 | 771,400 | 0 | 0 | 771.400 | 771 400 |
| 8 | GRV-Northam Town Diff | 760.00 | 43 | 176,368 | 32,680 | 0 | 0 | 32,680 | 32,680 |
| 92 | Agricultural Local | 760.00 | 161 | 14,546,814 | 121,600 | 0 | 0 | 121.600 | 122,360 |
| 9 | Agricultural Regional | 760.00 | 191 | 24,658,400 | 145,160 | 0 | 0 | 145,160 | 145,160 |
| 20 | Rural Small Holdings | 760.00 | 107 | 13,820,000 | 81,320 | 0 | 0 | 81,320 | 81 320 |
| | Sub-Totals | | 1,517 | 57,922,363 | 1,152,160 | 0 | 0 | 1,152,160 | 1,152,920 |
| | | | | | | | | 7,324,436 | 7,348,790 |
| Less | Less Kates Written Off | | | | | | ! | 0 | 0 |
| ; | | | | | | | | 7,324,436 | 7,348,790 |
| ר אר | EX-Galla Rales | | | | | | | 12,336 | 12,400 |
| | lotals | | | | | | | 7,336,772 | 7,361,190 |

0000

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

י סיי וייבין בייטס ו ססבין ס

6. RATING INFORMATION - 2012/13FINANCIAL YEAR (Continued)

All land except exempt land in the Shire of Northam is rated according to its Gross Rental Value (GRV) in townsites or Unimproved Value (UV) in the remainder of the Shire.

to meet the deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year. The general rates detailed above for the 2012/13 financial year have been determined by Council on the basis of raising the revenue required

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of the Local Government services/facilities.

At the time of printing for Council Adoption it is not intended that the differential rates or minimum payments will differ from those advertised.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

7. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date over which the Municipality has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

| Detail | Balance 01-Jul-12 \$ | Amounts Received \$ | Amounts Paid (\$) | Balance \$ |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | |
| Facilities - Bonds | 1,480 | 600 | (500) | 1,580 |
| Town Hall Bond | 1,800 | 2,000 | (1,000) | 2,800 |
| Lesser Hall Bond | 1,900 | 0 | 0 | 1,900 |
| Builders Reg Board Levy | 1,256 | 7,632 | (6,372) | 2,516 |
| Footpath/Kerbing Deposit | 95,000 | 6,000 | (12,000) | 89,000 |
| Retentions | 62,095 | 0 | 0 | 62,095 |
| Sundry Trust | 8,310 | 0 | 0 | 8,310 |
| Building & Construction (BCITF) | 1,875 | 14,489 | (12,120) | 4,244 |
| Standpipe Key | 5,650 | 0 | (100) | 5,550 |
| Resited Dwellings | 8,700 | 0 | Ô | 8,700 |
| Deposits-Extractive Industries | 247,980 | 322 | 0 | 248,302 |
| Other | 20,943 | 0 | 0 | 20,943 |
| Other - Rental Bond | 600 | 0 | 0 | 600 |
| POS - Cash in Lieu | 211,691 | 0 | 0 | 211,691 |
| Bonds - Building | 47,500 | 0 | (1,000) | 46,500 |
| Crossovers - Bond | 67,392 | 1,500 | (4,000) | 64,892 |
| Bonds - Animal Traps | 150 | 150 | (200) | 100 |
| | 784,322 | 32,693 | (37,292) | 779,723 |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

8. OPERATING STATEMENT

| OPERATING REVENUES | August 2012 Actual \$ | 2012/13 Budget \$ | 2011/12 Actual \$ |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Governance | 8,021 | 33,194 | 175,335 |
| General Purpose Funding | 7,333,489 | 10,328,999 | 11,207,619 |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 44,726 | 846,688 | 294,592 |
| Health | 16,004 | 201,668 | 132,580 |
| Education and Welfare | 274,651 | 2,896,692 | 1,314,157 |
| Housing | 6,601 | 46,811 | 42,573 |
| Community Amenities | 1,061,857 | 1,825,951 | 10,897,349 |
| Recreation and Culture | 10,744 | 889,083 | 693,448 |
| Transport | 77,369 | 4,032,592 | 1,653,274 |
| Economic Services | 63,425 | 1,181,513 | 534,552 |
| Other Property and Services | 4,644 | 68,000 | 427,927 |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE | 8,901,531 | 22,351,191 | 27,373,406 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | |
| Governance | 176,008 | 856,865 | 732,581 |
| General Purpose Funding | 33,357 | 296,968 | 258,030 |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 192,723 | 1,122,729 | 886,221 |
| Health | 73,711 | 518,457 | 485,302 |
| Education and Welfare | 203,861 | 1,249,308 | 1,079,514 |
| Housing | 26,910 | 96,374 | 81,991 |
| Community Amenities | 461,714 | 3,186,273 | 2,880,411 |
| Recreation & Culture | 491,934 | 3,951,458 | 3,249,218 |
| Transport | 723,394 | 4,557,277 | 4,674,745 |
| Economic Services | 305,376 | 2,427,695 | 1,982,832 |
| Other Property and Services | 279,703 | 75,993 | 283,869 |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE | 2,968,691 | 18,339,397 | 16,594,715 |
| CHANGE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS | 5,932,840 | 4,011,794 | 10,778,691 |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

9. BALANCE SHEET

| CURRENT ASSETS Cash Assets 16,569,812 19,227,960 Receivables 8,502,363 1,997,550 Inventories 0 36,732 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 25,072,175 21,262,242 NON-CURRENT ASSETS Receivables 807,312 745,720 Inventories 917,401 917,401 Property, Plant and Equipment 25,089,230 24,243,426 Infrastructure 38,741,045 38,872,382 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 65,554,988 64,778,929 TOTAL ASSETS 90,627,163 86,041,171 CURRENT LIABILITIES Payables 1,314,732 2,548,906 Interest-bearing Liabilities 363,420 414,480 Provisions 612,413 674,030 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 107,859 107,859 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,578,399 4,578,399 Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NESETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 < | | August 2012 Actual \$ | 2011/12 Actual \$ |
|--|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Receivables | CURRENT ASSETS | · | • |
| Receivables 8,502,363 1,997,550 Inventoricis 0 36,732 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 25,072,175 21,262,242 NON-CURRENT ASSETS 807,312 745,720 Receivables 807,312 745,720 Inventories 917,401 917,401 Property, Plant and Equipment 25,089,230 24,243,426 Infrastructure 38,741,045 38,872,382 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 65,554,988 64,778,929 TOTAL ASSETS 90,627,163 86,041,171 CURRENT LIABILITIES 1,314,732 2,548,906 Interest-bearing Liabilities 363,420 414,480 Provisions 612,413 674,030 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 2,290,565 3,637,416 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 <td< td=""><td>Cash Assets</td><td>16,569,812</td><td>19.227.960</td></td<> | Cash Assets | 16,569,812 | 19.227.960 |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS 25,072,175 21,262,242 | Receivables | • | |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS 25,072,175 21,262,242 NON-CURRENT ASSETS 807,312 745,720 Receivables 807,312 745,720 Inventories 917,401 917,401 Property, Plant and Equipment 25,089,230 24,243,426 Infrastructure 38,741,045 38,872,382 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 65,554,988 64,778,929 TOTAL ASSETS 90,627,163 86,041,171 CURRENT LIABILITIES Payables 1,314,732 2,548,906 Interest-bearing Liabilities 363,420 414,480 Provisions 612,413 674,030 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 2,290,565 3,637,416 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,578,399 4,578,399 Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backe | Inventories | 0 | |
| Receivables 807,312 745,720 Inventories 917,401 917,401 Property, Plant and Equipment 25,089,230 24,243,426 Infrastructure 38,741,045 38,872,382 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 65,554,988 64,778,929 TOTAL ASSETS 90,627,163 86,041,171 CURRENT LIABILITIES Payables 1,314,732 2,548,906 Interest-bearing Liabilities 363,420 414,480 Provisions 612,413 674,030 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 2,290,565 3,637,416 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES Interest-bearing Liabilities 4,578,399 4,578,399 Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 | TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS | 25,072,175 | |
| Inventories 917,401 917,401 Property, Plant and Equipment 25,089,230 24,243,426 Infrastructure 38,741,045 38,872,382 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 65,554,988 64,778,929 TOTAL ASSETS 90,627,163 86,041,171 CURRENT LIABILITIES Payables 1,314,732 2,548,906 Interest-bearing Liabilities 363,420 414,480 Provisions 612,413 674,030 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES Interest-bearing Liabilities 2,290,565 3,637,416 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES Interest-bearing Liabilities 4,578,399 4,578,399 Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | NON-CURRENT ASSETS | | |
| Inventories 917,401 917,401 Property, Plant and Equipment 25,089,230 24,243,426 Infrastructure 38,741,045 38,872,382 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 65,554,988 64,778,929 | Receivables | 807.312 | 745.720 |
| Property, Plant and Equipment Infrastructure 25,089,230 24,243,426 Infrastructure 38,741,045 38,872,382 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 65,554,988 64,778,929 TOTAL ASSETS 90,627,163 86,041,171 CURRENT LIABILITIES 2,548,906 Interest-bearing Liabilities 363,420 414,480 Provisions 612,413 674,030 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 2,290,565 3,637,416 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,578,399 4,578,399 Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | Inventories | | |
| Infrastructure | Property, Plant and Equipment | | |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS 65,554,988 64,778,929 TOTAL ASSETS 90,627,163 86,041,171 CURRENT LIABILITIES Payables 1,314,732 2,548,906 Interest-bearing Liabilities 363,420 414,480 Provisions 612,413 674,030 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 2,290,565 3,637,416 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 107,859 107,859 Interest-bearing Liabilities 4,578,399 4,578,399 Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES Payables 1,314,732 2,548,906 Interest-bearing Liabilities 363,420 414,480 Provisions 612,413 674,030 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 2,290,565 3,637,416 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 107,859 107,859 Interest-bearing Liabilities 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS | | |
| Payables 1,314,732 2,548,906 Interest-bearing Liabilities 363,420 414,480 Provisions 612,413 674,030 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 2,290,565 3,637,416 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,578,399 4,578,399 Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | TOTAL ASSETS | 90,627,163 | 86,041,171 |
| Interest-bearing Liabilities 363,420 414,480 Provisions 612,413 674,030 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 2,290,565 3,637,416 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,578,399 4,578,399 Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | CURRENT LIABILITIES | | |
| Interest-bearing Liabilities 363,420 414,480 Provisions 612,413 674,030 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 2,290,565 3,637,416 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES Interest-bearing Liabilities 4,578,399 4,578,399 Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | Payables | 1,314,732 | 2.548.906 |
| Provisions 612,413 674,030 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 2,290,565 3,637,416 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,578,399 4,578,399 Interest-bearing Liabilities 107,859 107,859 Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | Interest-bearing Liabilities | | |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 2,290,565 3,637,416 NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,578,399 4,578,399 Interest-bearing Liabilities 4,578,399 107,859 Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | Provisions | | |
| Interest-bearing Liabilities 4,578,399 4,578,399 Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES | 2,290,565 | |
| Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | | |
| Provisions 107,859 107,859 TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | Interest-bearing Liabilities | 4,578,399 | 4,578,399 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES 4,686,258 4,686,258 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6,976,823 8,323,674 NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | | 107,859 | |
| NET ASSETS 83,650,340 77,717,497 EQUITY Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | 4,686,258 | |
| EQUITY 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | TOTAL LIABILITIES | 6,976,823 | 8,323,674 |
| Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | NET ASSETS | 83,650,340 | 77,717,497 |
| Retained Surplus 78,752,675 72,874,803 Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | EQUITY | *************************************** | |
| Reserves - Cash Backed 4,897,665 4,842,694 Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | Retained Surplus | 78.752 675 | 72 874 803 |
| Reserves - Asset Revaluation 0 0 | | | |
| | | 0 | 7,072,094 N |
| | | 83,650,340 | 77,717,497 |

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

10. FINANCIAL RATIO

| | 2012 YTD | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|--|-------------|------------------|------|------|
| Current Ratio | 7.07 | 1.53 | 2.23 | 1.69 |
| The above rates are calculated as follows: | | | | |
| Current Ratio equals | | minus restricted | | |

Current liabilities minus liabilities associated with restricted assets

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 AUGUST 2012

| | (Variance of 10% or above \$20,000 considered Material) | Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget Revesal of Accruals on 1 July 2012 Imining of the income - income expected to be within budget Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget Timing of the expenditure |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| | Variances Budget to Actual Y-T-D % | 45.31% (104.84%) (52.38%) 45.04% (92.75%) (92.75%) (52.42%) (52.42%) (52.42%) (52.42%) (52.43%) (10.08 |
| | Variances Actuals to Budget \$ | 2.501 (71.167) (91.420) (17.604) (85.295 (1137.406) (92.683) (92.683) (92.683) (92.683) (92.683) (92.683) (92.683) (92.683) (93.683) (93.683) (93.683) (93.683) (93.683) (94.683) (94.683) (94.883) (94.9 |
| | 2012/13 Budget \$ | 33,194 2,667,809 846,682 2,896,692 46,811 1,825,893 889,083 1,181,513 1,890,000 14,390,000 14,390,000 (3,961,458) (3,961,458) (3,961,458) (3,961,458) (3,961,458) (3,961,458) (3,961,458) (3,961,458) (3,961,458) (3,961,458) |
| | YTD 2012 Y-T-D Budget \$ | 5,520 67,884 16,146 33,614 33,608 189,356 304,708 148,150 590,978 148,150 590,978 148,150 (201,428) (214,328) (214,328) (214,328) (209,457) (209,457) (302,859) (670,427) (670,427) |
| | YTD 2012 Actual \$ | 8,021 (3,283) 44,726 16,004 274,651 6,601 1,061,857 10,744 77,369 63,425 4,644 1,564,759 (176,008) (33,357) (192,723) (192,723) (192,723) (192,723) (203,861) (491,714) (491,934) (305,376) (273,394) (305,376) |
| | NOTE 8 | ω |
| 11. Material Variances Notes | Revenues/Sources | Governance General Purpose Funding Law, Order, Public Safety Health Education and Welfare Housing Community Amenities Recreation and Culture Transport Economic Services Other Property and Services General Purpose Funding Law, Order, Public Safety Health Education and Welfare Housing Community Amenities Recreation & Culture Transport Economic Services Other Property and Services |

ć

| (Variance of 10% or above \$20,000 considered Material) | | (11.26%) Assets not disposed | | | | Actual depreciation higher than anticipated. | | | Iming of capital expenditure | Ilming of capital expenditure | I ming of capital expenditure | Timing of capital expenditure | | Timing of capital expenditure | Timing of contract expenditure | יוווווון פון כשלחומו באלחבו מונחוב | Timing of somital some and the con- | Timing of copied expenditure | Timing of capital experigities | Associated aspending | מפפקופ ווסו מופלופת | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|--|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Variances Budget to Actual Y-T-D % | | (111.26%) | | | | 8.78% | | ()040 | (30.87%) | (50.03%) | (54.05%) | (100.00%) | (72 400/) | (100.00%) | (100.00%) | (0/00:001) | (7082 80) | (100 00%) | (100.00%) | (84 94%) | (27.34%) | (0/10:11) | %000 | %00.0 | | 0.53% | 3.99% | (0.33%) | |
| Variances Actuals to Budget \$ | | (523,697) | (01,280) | 0 | (61,616) | 47,045 | c | 00000 | 77,695 | , coo, c | 1, -1 | 97,760 | 603 306 | 719,000 | 44 410 | (32,860) | 127 466 | 25 166 | 05,10 | (463 427) | 15 541 | | o c | C | 0 | 73.257 | 721,858 | 24,414 | |
| 2012/13 Budget \$ | | (2,736,495) | 0 | 0 | O | 3,215,004 | c | (8 249 744) | (1 444 445) | (90.122) | (50,124) | (203,139) | (5 629 595) | (719,000) | (266,609) | (3,338,943) | (745,997) | (151.000) | (57.206) | 3.273.733 | (417.436) | C | 67.798 | (902.198) | 832,059 | 13,874,094 | (17,446) | (7,361,191) | |
| YTD 2012 Y-T-D Budget \$ | | 470,706 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 535,806 | c | (1 418 058) | (237 400) | (15,018) | (67,040) | (002,10) | (779 580) | (719,000) | (44,410) | 0 | (135,990) | (25,166) | (9,534) | 545.622 | (69,556) | 0 | 2,342 | (54,971) | 0 | 13,874,094 | 18,070,122 | (7,361,190) | |
| YTD 2012 Actúal \$ | | (52,991) (61,286) | (147,156) | 0 | (61,616) | 582,851 | C | (808 383) | (189,705) | (6.901) | () | 00 | (176.184) | 0 | 0 | (32,860) | (8,524) | 0 | 0 | 82,195 | (54,015) | 0 | 2,342 | (54,971) | 0 | 13,947,351 | 18,791,980 | (7,336,776) | |
| NOTE | Adjustments for Non-Cash (Revenue) and Expenditure | (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals 2 Movement in Accrued Interest | Movement in Accrued Salaries and Wages | Movement in Deffered Pensioner Rates/ESL | Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions | Deprectation on Assets Capital Revenue and (Expenditure) | Purchase Land Held for Resale | Purchase Land and Buildings | Purchase Plant and Equipment | Purchase Fumiture and Equipment | Purchase Bush Fire Equipment | Purchase Playground Equipment | Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads | Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culve | Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpath: 1 | Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage 1 | Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks & (1 | Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Airfields 1 | Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Streetsca 1 | Proceeds from Disposal of Assets 2 | Repayment of Debentures 3 | Proceeds from New Debentures 3 | Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income 3 | Transfers to Restricted Assets (Reserves) 4 | I ransfers from Restricted Asset (Reserves 4 | | ESS Net Current Assets Year to Date 5 | Amount Raised from Rates 6 == | |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

age 27

BANK RECONCILIATION STATEMENT Period Ending 31st August 2012

| | | de | Muni Fund | Trust Fund | Reserve A/c | Unspent DITRD & LG Grant |
|--|---|----|--|--|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Balance as per Bank Stater | ments | | Shire | Shire | Shire | Shire |
| ANZ Business Bonus Muni Operating A/C ANZ - WA TREASURY BANK Term Deposit (Muni) Term Deposit (Trust)T183 Term Deposit (Trust)T396 Term Deposit (Trust) Term Deposit (Trust)Cermust Termust Termus | 035981-7 036059-9 0387254 035795-4 695773-2 034705-8 028-5350143 028-0364535 | \$ | 1,014,776.11 \$2,760,339.92 \$203,995.54 \$5,988,609.66 | \$24,035.04 \$30,348.86 \$211,690.52 \$97,022.01 \$21,356.62 \$406,107.28 | \$1,045,926.82 | |
| ANZ Term Deposit ANZ Term Deposit ANZ Banl T/D(DITRD & LG) Business Bonus Grant Fund | 997465714 9974-65749 9971-31749 036594-7 | | | | \$3,851,738.20 | \$1,706,087.25 |
| Total As Per Bank Statemen | nts | | \$9,967,721.23 | \$790,560.33 | \$4,897,665.02 | \$1,706,087.25 |
| Plus Outstanding Deposits Outstanding Dep (Trust Outstanding Dep (Mun | | | 36,752.06 | (%) | | |
| | | | \$36,752.06 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| Less Unpresented Cheques | | | (41,443.76) | (10,837.46) | | |

| _ | (\$41,443.76) | (\$10,837.46) | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
|--|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Adjustments | | | | |
| Killara Transfer from Muni to Reserve Meat Inspection Trans Muni to Reserve | 900 | | | |
| Killara Transfer from Reserve to Muni | 0.00 | | | |
| Transfer of bank fee charges Unspent | (30.00) | | | 30.00 |
| Bank Statement Balance after Adjustment | \$9,962,999.53 | \$779,722.87 | \$4,897,665.02 | \$1,706,117.25 |
| General Ledger Accounts 1110000010 MUNI BANK | 3,974,389.87 | | | |
| 1111800010 Trust Bank | 3,974,309.07 | 779,722.87 | | |
| 1111001010 Short Term Investment | 5,988,609.66 | | 0.00 | |
| 1111501010 Reserve Inv Bank 1111002010 Unspent Grant | | | 4,897,665.02 | \$1,706,117.25 |
| Balance Per General Ledger Accounts | \$9,962,999.53 | \$779,722.87 | \$4,897,665.02 | \$1,706,117.25 |
| IMBALANCE | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| Prepared byProstrion : Findowice i | A Becker | M | Mary | |
| Position: Finance of | OFFICER POSI | rmed by | 4/09/ | 3 |
| | | | 7/0// | 10/2 |
| | | | | 12. |
| | | | | |

13.3.4 SHIRE OF NORTHAM ART COLLECTION COMMITTEE REPORT.

Name of Applicant: Internal Report

Name of Owner: N/A

File Ref: 2.1.3.2 / 8.1.2.6

Officer: Denise Gobbart / Victoria Jones

Officer Interest: Nil Policy: N/A

Voting: Simple Majority
Date: 02 October 2012

PURPOSE

For Council to receive the Minutes of the Shire of Northam Art Collection Committee meeting of 27 September 2012, and endorse the Art Collection Committee recommendations.

BACKGROUND

At the Art Collection Committee Meeting held on 19th July 2012, the watercolour portion in the Shire of Northam Art Collection was discussed, as it is suggested that these works need attention. The Committee discussed the cataloguing of the collection.

A quote from Northam Picture Framers was obtained for the inspection of a selected portion of watercolours from the Shire of Northam Art Collection a copy is attached. Other suppliers contacted have not submitted a quote for the works.

Correspondence has been received from the Northam and Districts Historical Society requesting that the Hugo Throssell painting be displayed in the Mayoral Chamber in Northam Town Hall.

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

The committee is to report to Council and provide appropriate advice and recommendations on matters relevant to its terms of reference in order to facilitate informed decision-making by Council in relation to the legislative functions and duties of the local government that have not been delegated to the CEO.

The duties and responsibilities of the Committee will be to make recommendations to Council in regard to:-

- Care of the collection;
- Recommend to Council suitable locations for the display of the Shire's collection;

- To make recommendation to Council in regard to the acquisition and/or disposal of works from the Shire's collection;
- Recommend Policy changes relating to the future direction of the collection.

CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Key Result Area: Building our Community

Outcome: Enhance our creativity through public & community art.

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

The only quote received, for the work to be undertaken on the watercolour portion of the Shire of Northam Art Collection is \$2,082.00, These funds are to be sourced from General Ledger account 11362022. A provision of \$2,500 was made in the 2012/2013 annual budget for remedial works to the art collection.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

In each case, time is an important factor to undertaking work on the paintings. As the paintings cannot be displayed or loaned out until they are repaired, the necessary work needs to be undertaken, to progress this goal. It is suggested that Council approve the quoted works to enable the paintings to be ready for display.

In relation to the request from the Army Museum of WA to donate the Hugo Throssell painting, the Committee feels that it would be best to keep the portrait of Hugo Throssell VC within the Shire, and therefore it is suggested the request for the portrait to be donated should be declined.

The Committee recommends the portrait be hung in its original home of Northam Town Hall, providing that it is placed in its original position, so as to ensure it is kept in a secure place that is also available for public viewing.

The Committee suggested the Sir James Mitchell painting should be displayed in the Town Hall in addition to the portrait of Hugo Throssell VC, in light of this portrait being originally displayed here also.

RECOMMENDATION

Moved: Cr D Beresford Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That Council,

1. receive the minutes of the Shire of Northam Art Collection Committee of 27 September 2012.

2. consider the Recommendations from the Committee Meeting of 27 September 2012 as follows:

RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL:

- 1. That the inspection and photography work for the watercolour paintings in the Shire of Northam Art Collection be undertaken at a cost of \$2,082.00 which is budgeted expenditure from General Ledger account 11362022 in the 2012/2013 annual budget;
- 2. The refusal of the Army Museum of Western Australia request for the donation of the Hugo Throssell VC portrait;
- 3. Agree to an 'ongoing dialogue' with the Army Museum of Western Australia over the coming years to celebrate significant anniversaries.
- 4. That the portrait of Hugo Throssell VC be returned to its original position in Northam Town Hall, along with the portrait of Sir James Mitchell.

AMENDMENT

Minute No C.1872

Moved: Cr R Head

Seconded: Cr U Rumjantsev

That point 4 of the Committee's recommendation be amended as follows:

4. That the issue regarding the portraits of Hugo Throssell VC and Sir James Mitchell be referred back to the Committee for its consideration of alternative location of display.

CARRIED 8/1

SUBSTANTIVE MOTION

Minute No C.1873

Moved: Cr D Beresford Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That Council,

1. receive the minutes of the Shire of Northam Art Collection Committee of 27 September 2012.

2. consider the Recommendations from the Committee Meeting of 27 September 2012 as follows:

RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL:

- 1. That the inspection and photography work for the watercolour paintings in the Shire of Northam Art Collection be undertaken at a cost of \$2,082.00 which is budgeted expenditure from General Ledger account 11362022 in the 2012/2013 annual budget;
- 2. The refusal of the Army Museum of Western Australia request for the donation of the Hugo Throssell VC portrait;
- 3. Agree to an 'ongoing dialogue' with the Army Museum of Western Australia over the coming years to celebrate significant anniversaries.
- 4. That the issue regarding the portraits of Hugo Throssell VC and Sir James Mitchell be referred back to the Committee for consideration of alternative location of display.

CARRIED 9/0

27/09/2012

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

Minutes of the Shire of Northam Art Collection Committee Meeting held Thursday, 27th September 2012 at 4:10 pm

DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or during formal/informal conversations with staff. The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or discussions. Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or limitation of approval made by a member or officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice or approval from the Shire of Northam. The Shire of Northam warns that anyone who has an application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and only should rely on <a href="https://www.written.com/writt

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Meeting was declared open at 4:10pm.

2. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Parts of Division 6 Subdivision 1 of the Local Government Act 1995 requires Council members and employees to disclose any direct or indirect financial interest or general interest in any matter listed in this agenda.

The Act also requires the nature of the interest to be disclosed in writing before the meeting or immediately before the matter being discussed.

NB A Committee member who makes a disclosure must not preside or participate in, or be present during, any discussion or decision making procedure relating to the disclosed matter unless the procedures set out in Sections 5.68 or 5.69 of the Act have been complied with.

27/09/2012

3. ATTENDANCE

Chairman Mr TM (Michael) Letch
Councillor Cr Ulo Rumjantsev
Cr Denis Beresford
Community Representative Ms Anne Ashman
Shire of Northam Ms Denise Gobbart

4. APOLOGIES

AVAS Ms Carol-Anne Wescombe

5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

Moved: Cr Ulo Rumjantsev Seconded: Ms Ann Ashman

That the Minutes of the Shire of Northam Art Collection Committee Meeting held on Thursday 19/07/2012, be confirmed as a true and accurate record of that Meeting.

Carried 5/0

6 AGENDA ITEMS

6.1 RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL RE WATERCOLOUR QUOTES

Quotes were sort from picture framers within the Shire of Northam for remedial works on a selected portion of watercolours within the Shire of Northam Art Collection. Sixteen pieces were identified for the first stage.

Mr Letch confirmed that a cost estimate for the work needed to be undertaken has now been obtained. Although there are 2 pieces that have yet to be sighted, the total price thus far is approximately \$1,800 worth of work as a minimum, which includes inspecting and photographing the collection.

It was noted that a few of the works have been glued to acidic backing paper. To rectify this, these pieces may need to be sent to Perth for removal of the backing and for the addition of ultraviolet glass to stop any further fading. The ultra violet glass has been estimated to cost around \$245 per piece.

Cr Rumjantsev noted also that there is one piece in the collection that may not be worth the cost of restoring. Its value combined with the extent of the damage caused to it so far may be outweighed by the cost in this instance.

RECOMMENDATION

Moved: Cr Denis Beresford Seconded: Ms Ann Ashman

27/09/2012

That the quoted work for the watercolour paintings in the Claude Hotchin Bequest be undertaken.

It is to be noted that inspection may reveal further work that needs to be done in order to fully restore and protect the works. This is to be treated as a separate issue, and will be delivered to Council as such.

CARRIED 5/0

7. OTHER BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE COMMITTEE

7.1 REQUEST BY THE ARMY MUSEUM OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA FOR THE PORTRAIT OF HUGO THROSSELL VC

Regarding the recent email received by the Committee from the Army Museum of Western Australia, the Committee feels that Paintings with such historical significance should stay within the Shire. However, the Committee also feels that this decision needs to be discussed by Council.

The issue was raised that a further request has been put to the Committee for smaller copies of the Hugo Throssell portrait to be made, due to both its popularity and historical significance.

Ms Ashman suggested that this could be done, and copies could be placed in significant buildings around the Shire. However, Cr Beresford indicated that the idea of making copies may have already been rejected by Council at one stage.

RECOMMENDATION

Moved: Cr Ulo Rumjantsev Seconded: Ms Ann Ashman

That a letter is written to the Army Museum of Western Australia declining to donate the portrait, but agreeing to an 'ongoing dialogue' over the next few years regarding the celebration of significant anniversaries.

Carried 5/0

7.2 REQUEST BY NORTHAM & DISTRICTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY TO BORROW PORTRAIT OF HUGO THROSSELL VC

The original request from the Northam and Districts Historical Society was that the portrait be hung in its original home of the Northam Town Hall, but upstairs in the Mayoral chamber, rather than its original place in the main hall, due to damage caused there previously.

27/09/2012

As discussed previously, it still stands that the Committee feels that the portrait should be hung in its original place in the main hall, both for security and public access reasons.

Mr Letch put forward that the portrait should be in a spot where it can be seen by the public. Ms Ashman then suggested the idea of housing the portrait in a clear Perspex box, so as to protect the portrait from accidents and vandalism.

Mr Letch suggested that it may be prudent to recommend that the portrait is hung in its original place, with the possibility of that of James Mitchell also, as both were situated either side of the stage in the main hall.

RECOMMENDATION

Moved: Ms Ann Ashman Seconded: Cr Denis Beresford

That the portrait of Hugo Throssell VC be returned to its original position in Northam Town Hall, along with that of Sir James Mitchell.

Carried 5/0

7.3 THE PRODUCTION OF COPIES OF LARGER WORKS

It has been suggested that the Committee should cost putting onto canvas a small number of pieces from the collection that are unsuitable for revolving display, due to size, weight or value. Mr Letch stated that portraits such as that of Hugo Throssell VC are too large and valuable for revolving display, and also that knowledge of such works is often limited.

Cr Beresford questioned whether copying the works reduces the value of the original, and Ms Ashman also questioned issues regarding copyrights. Mr Letch suggested that the Committee obtain quotes for such work to be undertaken before it is recommended to Council.

7.4 NEXT STAGES OF COLLECTION MAINTENANCE

The Committee thought it best to discuss the next steps regarding the remainder of the collection. It was stated that one piece needs a new frame, a small maintenance matter which may be able to be dealt with by staff.

Mr Letch indicated that it has been previously decided by Council that the collection needs to be curated and displayed appropriately. Selected works will need to be taken back to Wundowie and rehung at the library. Mr Letch stated that he wishes to speak to the library regarding available space.

Cr Beresford put forward that we will need copies of the new Outward Loan/Transfer form to be filled out for every piece on display. It was also discussed

27/09/2012

that it may be wise to consider other places within the Shire to house pieces, as there have been a few expressions of interest from places wishing to house pieces.

8. DATE OF NEXT MEETING

The next Meeting of the Shire of Northam Art Collection Committee is to be held on Thursday, 22 November 2012, at 4:00pm in the Committee Meeting Room, Shire of Northam Administration Office.

9. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

There being no further business the Presiding Officer declared the Meeting closed at 5.09pm.

| tes of the Shire of Northam Art Collecti September 2012, have been confirmed | |
|---|----------|
| | Chairman |
| | Date |

Quote obtained Northam Picture Framers

TELEPHONE: 9622 5885 Contact- Phil Mayne PO Box 587 NORTHAM WA 6401 TELER

| Description | Item no | Size 1 mm | Size 2 mm | Mat | A/F Backboard | A/F Backing sheet | Inspect, clean & photograph only | Minimum Price including inspection | valuation | comment |
|-------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|-----|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| George Benson | 37 | 009 | 009 | н | 1 | 1 | \$35 | \$126 | \$1400 | |
| Arthur Boyd | 39 | 540 | 730 | П | 1 | 1 | \$35 | \$132 | \$8800 | For u/v glass add \$245 |
| Marshal Clifton | 40 | 640 | 740 | 1 | 1 | 1 | \$35 | \$145 | \$800 | |
| Kenneth McQueen | 41 | 610 | 099 | П | 1 | 1 | \$35 | \$134 | \$4400 | For u/v glass add \$251 |
| Rah Fizelle | 42 | 546 | 009 | П | 1 | 1 | \$35 | \$121 | \$1400 | |
| Alan Stubbs | 43 | 545 | 635 | П | 1 | 1 | \$35 | \$124 | \$1200 | |
| Leith Angelo | 44 | 575 | 755 | 1 | 1 | 1 | \$35 | \$127 | \$1750 | |
| Thomas Bone | 45 | 575 | 615 | н | 1 | 1 | \$35 | \$127 | \$350 | |
| Cyril Lander | 46 | 550 | 009 | П | 1 | 1 | \$35 | \$121 | \$2400 | |
| P Ivor Hunt | 47 | 545 | 620 | н | П | 1 | \$35 | \$123 | \$3500 | |
| Walter Ebaterinji | 48 | 490 | 260 | П | 1 | П | \$35 | \$112 | \$1100 | |
| James Goatcher | 49 | 200 | 575 | П | 1 | 1 | \$35 | \$114 | \$1375 | |
| Peter Rohan | 50 | 490 | 260 | н | 1 | 1 | \$35 | \$107 | \$250 | Not sighted |
| Portia Bennet | 51 | 770 | 089 | н | 1 | 1 | \$35 | \$164 | \$1500 | |
| Ellen Chappell | 52 | 890 | 725 | н | П | 1 | \$35 | \$184 | \$550 | Not sighted |
| Mollie Flaxman | 53 | 530 | 620 | 1 | 1 | 1 | \$35 | \$121 | \$660 | |
| | | | | | | Totals | \$560 | \$2,082 | | |

13.4. COMMUNITY SERVICES

Nil

13.5. ENGINEERING SERVICES

13.5.1 SHIRE OF NORTHAM LOCAL BICYCLE PLAN.

Name of Applicant: Shire of Northam

Name of Owner: N/A

File Ref: 1.3.12.6

Officer: Simon Lee

Officer Interest: Nil Policy: Nil

Voting: Simple Majority
Date: 04 October 2012

PURPOSE

For Council to consider the adoption of the Shire of Northam Local Bicycle Plan, Final Report, Revision 2, May 2012 as a document to be used to guide the allocation of funding to implement shared (pedestrians and cyclists) path network in the Shire of Northam and to seek funding from the State and Federal Governments by demonstrating that the Shire is approaching the provision of cycling infrastructure in a well thought out and planned method.

BACKGROUND

Donald Veal Consultants was commissioned by the Shire of Northam to prepare this Local Bicycle Plan. This is the first Bicycle Plan has been developed for the Shire of Northam and was prepared in accordance with the guidelines set out by the Department of Transport (Bikewest) in the document *Guidelines for Preparing Bicycle Plans* (2010).

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

The Shire of Northam's Local Bicycle Plan sets out the locations and size of shared paths as required by the Department of Transport to be utilised when seeking funding to develop bicycle network and the associated facilities. As the document is of strategic importance, it is proposed that an annual review is conducted by the Engineering Services staff to ensure the Local Bicycle Plan is updated with the latest information and provides accurate information regarding the footpath and bicycle infrastructure within the Shire of Northam.

CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Goal: To maintain a balance between maintenance of our lifestyle and sense of community with population growth and accompanying development.

Goal: To provide a strategic approach for the development of shared path network within the Shire of Northam.

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

There was an approved grant from the Department of Transport for the production of the Local Bicycle Plan for \$12,000 (plus GST) in the 2011/12 financial year. It has been acquitted.

There is a carried forward budget allocation of \$8,900 in year 2012/13 for Bicycle Master Plan. \$4,400 is being used to engage Donald Veal Consultant to provide an addendum to the Local Bicycle Plan report covering smaller localities within the Shire including Bakers Hill, Clackline, Grass Valley, Seabrook, Spencers Brook and Wundowie.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The draft Local Bicycle Plan of the Shire of Northam is proposed to align with the goals of both the Regional Bicycle Network program and the goals endorsed in the Shire's Plan for the Future: 2010-2020. One of the key result areas identified in the Plan for the Future 2010-2020 was "Providing Physical Infrastructure and Caring for the Natural Environment."

The Shire's objectives under this result area are as follows:

- "maintain and improve physical infrastructure to meet the needs of the local community"; and
- "ensure all our activities have a strong focus on sustainability."

The development and implementation of a Local Bicycle Plan will assist the Shire of Northam in achieving these aims.

The draft Local Bicycle Plan, if adopted, will put the Shire in a strong position to attract funding from the State and Federal Governments by demonstrating that the Shire is approaching the provision of cycling infrastructure in a well thought out and planned method.

The draft Local Bicycle Plan was presented to Council at its 16 May 2012 Ordinary Meeting. Following discussion it was requested that the Plan be reviewed to include a wider cohort of the Shire Communities.

The majority of residents in the Shire live in the main town site of Northam and the draft Plan has been developed primarily on this focus, Consultants have now been engaged to cover smaller localities within the Shire including Bakers Hill, Clackline, Grass Valley,

Seabrook, Spencers Brook and Wundowie. It is anticipated the addendum will be available in early to mid November 2012.

However, as it is necessary to have an adopted Plan prior to making grant application, due by the end of October 2012, it is recommended the draft Local Bicycle Plan be adopted by the Council in its current form The addendum to the draft Local Bicycle Plan will be submitted to Council for deliberation and adoption once the consultants have completed their review.

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No C.1874

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr K Saunders

That Council resolve to adopt the Shire of Northam's Local Bicycle Plan and forward the document to the Department of Transport for information.

CARRIED 9/0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM LOCAL BICYCLE PLAN FINAL REPORT REV 2







MAY 2012

May 2012

DOCUMENT ISSUE AUTHORISATION

| Issue | Revision | Date | Description | Checked | Approved |
|-------|----------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 0 | 0 | 4 April 2012 | Draft Report | NMW | DNV |
| 1 | 0 | 19 April 2012 | Final Report | NMW | DNV |
| 1 | 1 | 30 April 2012 | Final Report DoT Comments | DK | DNV |
| 1 | 2 | 16 May 2012 | Final Report further DoT Comments | LMV | DNV |

The information contained in this document is solely for the use of the client identified for the purpose for which it has been prepared. It is not to be used by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party. All photographs remain the copyright of Donald Veal Consultants and are included for illustration only.

May 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | | PAGE |
|----|-----|--|------|
| 1 | | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| | 1.3 | .1 LOCAL BICYCLE PLAN | 1 |
| | 1.2 | .2 SHIRE OF NORTHAM BICYCLE NETWORK | 1 |
| | 1.3 | .3 THE NEEDS OF CYCLISTS | 1 |
| | 1.4 | .4 METHODOLOGY | 2 |
| 2 | | STRATEGIC AND PLANNING CONTEXT | 4 |
| | 2. | .1 STRATEGIC CONTEXT | 4 |
| | 2.2 | .2 PLANNING CONTEXT | 6 |
| | 2.3 | .3 NEIGHBOURING SHIRES | 9 |
| 3 | | ROUTE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN | 11 |
| | 3. | .1 ON-ROAD FACILITIES | 11 |
| | 3.2 | .2 SHARED PATHS | 11 |
| | 3.3 | .3 SIGNAGE | 12 |
| 4 | | CONSULTATION | 13 |
| | 4. | .1 INTERNAL STAKEHOLDER WORKSHOP | 13 |
| | 4.2 | .2 COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE | 14 |
| | 4.3 | .3 EXTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS | 16 |
| 5 | | CURRENT CYCLING ACTIVITY | 18 |
| | 5. | .1 CYCLING ACTIVITY IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA | 18 |
| | 5.2 | .2 CYCLISTS IN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM | 19 |
| | 5.3 | 3 NON-CYCLISTS | 21 |
| | 5.4 | .4 SAFETY | 23 |
| 6 | | CYCLING TRIP ATTRACTORS | 24 |
| 7 | | EXISTING BICYCLE NETWORK | 26 |
| | 7. | .1 EXTENT OF NETWORK | 26 |
| | 7.2 | .2 ISSUES | 26 |
| | 7.3 | .3 COMMUNITY VIEWS | 31 |
| 8 | | NETWORK PLANNING | 32 |
| 9 | | WORKS SCHEDULE | 34 |
| | 9.1 | .1 PRIORITY WORKS | 34 |
| | 9.2 | | |
| 10 |) | MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE | |
| | | | |

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

iii

| Client: Shire of Northam May 2012 Project: Local Bicycle Plan | | |
|--|----|--|
| 11 STRATEGIES AND POLICIES | 40 | |
| 11.1 POLICIES | 40 | |
| 11.2 STRATEGIES | 42 | |
| 12 SUMMARY OF ACTIONS | 44 | |
| 13 REFERENCES | 45 | |
| APPENDIX A: MAPS – ROAD HIERARCHY AND CROSSING LOCATIONS | 47 | |
| APPENDIX B: MAPS – TRIP ATTRACTORS | 48 | |
| APPENDIX C: MAPS – NETWORK PLANS | 49 | |

May 2012

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 LOCAL BICYCLE PLAN

"Local Bicycle Plans have long been recognised by local governments as the most effective planning tool for coordinating the development and integration of bicycle infrastructure within Municipalities across Western Australia. Implemented by local government authorities, each plan plays an important role in balancing the transport system within a Municipality." Bikewest, 2010.

Donald Veal Consultants was commissioned by the Shire of Northam to prepare this Local Bicycle Plan. It will be used to guide the allocation of funding to implement cycling improvements in the Shire of Northam. These improvements can take the form of capital investment in new/replaced infrastructure, maintenance of existing infrastructure, and/or strategic works which encourage increased cycling in the Shire by creating a safer and more convenient environment for cyclists.

This Local Bicycle Plan is the first which has been developed for the Shire of Northam and was prepared in accordance with the guidelines set out by the Department of Transport (Bikewest) in the document *Guidelines for Preparing Bicycle Plans* (2010).

1.2 SHIRE OF NORTHAM BICYCLE NETWORK

The Shire of Northam has a population of just over 11,000, with the majority of residents living in the main townsite of Northam. Smaller localities within the Shire include Bakers Hill, Clackline, Grass Valley, Seabrook, Spencers Brook, and Wundowie.

The townsite of Northam is a regional centre and provides a variety of government, education, retail, recreation, and commercial services to the Shire residents and the greater Central Wheatbelt region. Northam has also been selected as one of nine 'SuperTowns' in Western Australia under the State Government Royalties for Regions Regional Centres Development Plan. To prepare for the envisaged growth of Northam's population, this Local Bicycle Plan will assist the Shire in being proactive in managing and developing its cycling network such that a more balanced transport system within the town can be created to cater for the increased population.

The Shire of Northam's existing cycling network is limited. There are generally no on-street bicycle lanes and whilst sections of footpath are wide enough to meet the minimum standard for a shared path, there are none that are line marked or signed as such. Footpaths throughout the towns do provide for cycling for children (under 12 years of age). There is limited bicycle parking facilities at destinations within the towns.

1.3 THE NEEDS OF CYCLISTS

People cycle for a wide variety of reasons, and seven main groups of cyclists have been identified by Austroads (2011a), each with their own riding characteristics and bicycle network requirements. As shown in Table 1.1, the categories of cyclists are:

· Primary school children;

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

May 2012

- Secondary school children;
- Recreational;
- Commuter;
- Utility;
- · Touring, and
- Sporting.

Whilst these groups prefer different riding environments, they generally all seek a bicycle network that is safe, coherent, direct, attractive, and comfortable for cycling (Austroads, 2011a). This Local Bicycle Plan aims to improve those features for cyclists in the Shire of Northam.

Table 1.1: Categories of Cyclists and their Characteristics (Austroads, 2011a)

| Category | Rider characteristics | Riding environment |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Primary school children | Cognitive skills not developed, little knowledge of road rules, require supervision. | Off-road path, footpath (where permitted) or very low volume residential street. |
| Secondary school children | Skill varies, developing confidence. | Generally use on-road facilities or off-road paths where available. |
| Recreational | Experience, age, skills vary greatly. | Desire off-road paths and quiet local streets, avoid heavily trafficked routes, more experienced will prefer to use road system for long journeys. |
| Commuter | Vary in age, skill and fitness, some highly skilled and able to handle a variety of traffic conditions. | Some prefer paths or low-stress roads, willing to take longer to get to destination, others want quick trips regardless of traffic conditions primarily require space to ride and smooth riding surface, speed maintenance. |
| Utility | Ride for specific purposes (shopping), short length trips, routes unpredictable. | Not on highly trafficked roads, needs include comprehensive, low-stress routes, appropriate end of trip facilities. |
| Touring | Long distance journeys, may be heavily equipped, some travelling in groups. | Often route is similar to that of other tourists. |
| Sporting | Often in groups, two abreast occupying left lane, needs similar to commuters. | Travel long distances in training on arterials, may include challenging terrain in outer urban or rural areas, generally do not use off-road routes because of high speed and conflict with other users. |

1.4 METHODOLOGY

Development of this Plan occurred in five broad stages:

- 1. Information gathering
 - A project initiation meeting was held between Donald Veal Consultants and the Shire of Northam.
 - A site visit was undertaken following the project initiation meeting to gain an overview of the existing cycling facilities in Northam.

May 2012

 A literature review was undertaken to review national and state strategies associated with cycling, existing planning and policy documents of the Shire of Northam, and industry guidelines/standards for cycling infrastructure.

2. Consultation

- A Community Questionnaire was open for responses between 6th and 24th February 2012
- An internal stakeholder workshop was held on 23rd February 2012.
- Communication was undertaken with external agencies, such as Main Roads WA.

3. Works and maintenance planning

- The existing cycling network was identified and reviewed.
- Trip attractors were identified.
- A network plan was established.
- A capital works schedule was developed to indicate priority works and indicative costs.
- A maintenance works schedule was developed to outline the major maintenance activities which the Shire if recommended to undertake.

4. Identifying strategic initiatives

- Strategies in the areas of education, encouragement, and enforcement were identified.
- Policies needed to improve and clarify the required provision of bicycle parking and end of trip facilities were identified.

5. Reporting

- A draft Local Bicycle Plan was prepared and provided to the Shire of Northam for review and comment.
- The plan was updated and this final Local Bicycle Plan issued.

May 2012

2 STRATEGIC AND PLANNING CONTEXT

2.1 STRATEGIC CONTEXT

Strategies to increase cycling exist at the national and state level, and are also being developed at the local level by local government authorities. *The Australian National Cycling Strategy 2011-2016* (Austroads, 2010) and *Hope for the Future: The Western Australian State Sustainability Strategy* (Government of Western Australia, 2003) provide a strategic context for this Shire of Northam Local Bicycle Plan (refer Figure 2.1). Through implementing this Local Bicycle Plan, the Shire of Northam will work towards achieving the objectives / actions identified in the higher level strategic documents.



Figure 2.1: Strategic Context of Local Bicycle Plan

2.1.1 The Australian National Cycling Strategy 2011 - 2016

The goal of *The Australian National Cycling Strategy 2011 – 2016* (Austroads, 2010) is to double the number of people cycling in Australia over the next five years and help people to recognise the health, economic, and environmental benefits of cycling. Six key priorities and objectives were identified to support this goal:

- 1. Cycling Promotion: Promote cycling as both a viable and safe mode of transport and an enjoyable recreational activity.
- 2. Infrastructure and Facilities: Create a comprehensive and continuous network of safe and attractive routes to cycle and end-of-trip facilities.
- 3. Integrated Planning: Consider and address cycling needs in all relevant transport and land use planning activities.
- 4. Safety: Enable people to cycle safely.
- 5. Monitoring and Evaluation: Improve monitoring and evaluation of cycling programs and develop a national decision-making process for investment in cycling.

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

May 2012

6. Guidance and Best Practice: Development of nationally consistent guidance for stakeholders to use and share best practice across jurisdictions.

The Strategy then outlines a number of action points which will enable these priorities and objectives to be achieved.

2.1.2 Hope for the Future: The Western Australian State Sustainability Strategy

Hope for the Future: The Western Australian State Sustainability Strategy (Government of Western Australia, 2003) details how the state of Western Australia will address sustainability issues. The Strategy is predominately targeted towards state government agencies, although local governments can help achieve the visions and goals it contains. Contained within the Strategy are 42 priority areas for action covering a broad range of topics such as Sustainable fisheries and aquaculture, Institutional change, and Sustainability through culture and the arts. The priority area most relevant to this Local Bicycle Plan is that of Integrating land use and balanced transport.

The sustainability vision for Integrating land use and balanced transport is:

Transport and land use decisions are so interconnected and synergistic that a more balanced, less car dependent city rapidly emerges and solves multiple urban sustainability problems.

The two objectives of this vision are to:

Maximise the opportunity to increase residential, employment, retail, community, and entertainment activity around key transport nodes and in major centres.

Achieve a more sustainable balance between car use and other transport options through the promotion and provision of efficient and effective public transport and non-motorised personal transport alternatives.

Implementation of this Local Bicycle Plan will assist in achieving the second objective which relates to promoting and providing the non-motorised personal transport alternative of cycling.

2.1.3 Western Australian Bicycle Network Plan 2012 - 2021 (draft)

The Department of Transport's Western Australian Bicycle Network Plan (draft) (2012) outlines how the needs of cyclists, particularly those commuting to work, will be met over the next ten years.

Whilst the Plan focuses on the Perth metropolitan area, the main elements of regional bicycle networks are also identified. These include recreational shared paths, local bicycle routes, cycle touring routes, on-road cycling via the distributor road network, and on-road cycling via access roads.

The Plan discusses the Local Government Grants Program, and outlines the four categories of project funding. In relation to paths, the Plan indicates that the grants program mainly funds paths that connect local amenities and paths that support tourism cycling activities.

The Plan proposes five tasks for local governments, being:

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

May 2012

- Manage and maintain local cycling facilities to appropriate standards.
- Complete and maintain local bicycle plans and ensure that they integrate with the WABN plan and neighbouring local government plans.
- Ensure that the design of all roads, parks and other council facilities includes adequate consideration of cyclists.
- Ensure land is set aside along river foreshore for completion of the Recreational Shared Path Network.
- Incorporate end-of-trip facilities for buildings in local government town planning schemes.

2.2 PLANNING CONTEXT

The Shire of Northam has a number of existing planning initiatives which have informed development of this Plan. These are illustrated in Figure 2.2 and can broadly be divided into three categories:

1. Policies and schemes

- Town Planning Scheme No. 3 (Shire of Northam, 2005)
- Town Planning Scheme No. 5 (Town of Northam, 2004)
- Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (Draft) (Shire of Northam, 2011a)
- Policy Manual (Shire of Northam, 2010a)

2. Strategies and plans

- Local Planning Strategy (Draft) (Shire of Northam, 2011)
- Northam Development Plan (Hames Sharley, 2011)
- Plan for the Future 2010-2020 (Shire of Northam, 2010b)
- Northam Regional Centre Growth Plan (SuperTowns) (Shire of Northam, 2012)

3. Plans detailing specific infrastructure or projects

- Minson Avenue Design Guidelines (Allerding and Associates, 2011)
- Footpaths Budget (Shire of Northam, no date)

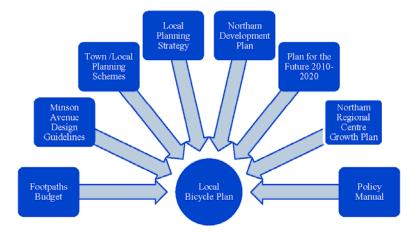


Figure 2.2: Planning Context of Local Bicycle Plan

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

6

May 2012

The proposed actions contained within this Local Bicycle Plan support and integrate with the existing planning initiatives of the Shire.

2.2.1 Planning Schemes

Town Planning Scheme No. 5 (Town of Northam, 2004) applies to the town of Northam and Town Planning Scheme No. 3 (Shire of Northam, 2005) applies to the balance of the Shire area (reflecting the two Schemes in place prior to amalgamation of the Town of Northam and Shire of Northam in 2007). The Schemes set out the Shire of Northam's planning aims and intent, identify appropriate land use zones, guide and control land use, and specify how planning applications will be determined.

Each Scheme makes only one reference to cyclists, in Part 10 Procedure for Dealing with Applications, as follows:

10.2 MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED BY LOCAL GOVERNMENT

The local government in considering an application for planning approval is to have due regard to such of the following matters as are in the opinion of the local government relevant to the use or development the subject of the application –

(t) whether adequate provision has been made for access for pedestrians and cyclists (including end of trip storage, toilet and shower facilities);

The Shire of Northam (2011a) has developed *Local Planning Scheme No.6*, which covers all land within the Shire. This Scheme is currently at Draft issue and is being advertised for comment. In addition to Part 10.2 (t) previously identified, the Scheme makes the following provision for cyclists in *Part 5 General Development Requirements*:

5.39.4 Structure plan form and content

A Structure Plan is to contain such detail as, in the opinion of the local government and Western Australian Planning Commission, is required to satisfy the planning requirements for the structure plan area, and should include the following details:

(f) transport routes, including highways, district and neighbourhood roads, public transport routes, cycle routes and railway stations;

Dual use paths have also been identified as a type of infrastructure for which development contributions could potentially be collected (Part 6.6.6 (b)).

2.2.2 Policy Manual

The *Policy Manual* (Shire of Northam, 2010) does not contain any policies specifically associated with cycling.

May 2012

2.2.3 Local Planning Strategy (Draft)

The Shire of Northam's *Local Planning Strategy (Draft)* (2011b) was created to assist in the preparation of the new planning scheme (Planning Scheme No. 6) to cover all land within the Shire. It is a planning tool that helps to explain the aims and intent of Planning Scheme No. 6.

The Strategy addresses six strategic areas, being population and housing, economic development, infrastructure and community services, environmental protection and conservation, settlements, and cultural heritage. Transport related issues are discussed under the infrastructure and community services strategic area. The Shire's vision/objective is:

To provide a comprehensive, well planned and integrated transport network that is safe, efficient, environmentally sensitive and meets the needs of all users.

Implementing this Local Bicycle Plan will assist in achieving that vision. The Strategy does not specifically address cycling issues within the Shire.

2.2.4 Northam Development Plan

The Northam Development Plan (Hames Sharley, 2011) is a long term planning framework that describes the opportunities, constraints, priorities, and objectives for the town of Northam going into the future.

Two opportunities/constraints were identified associated with cycling:

- 5.2 Movement
 - Limited cycle path / lane provision and end of trip facilities for cyclists
- 5.5 Landscape
 - Streetscape amenity, prioritising pedestrian and cycle movement

In developing the Northam Development Plan itself, one of the 'Movement' principles was:

Walking and Cycling – Improve the pedestrian (and cycle) experience and
connectivity (walkability) within the town, encourage active transport options to
improve community health and sustainability. This includes cycle to school
initiatives and locating car parking at the edges of the Fitzgerald Street activity
centre area.

An action plan is provided at the end of the Plan. One key action associated with cycling infrastructure was identified, being:

• Construction of a pedestrian and cycle connection from the Train Station to the Visitor Centre.

This action was to be completed by the Shire of Northam in the 'immediate' timeframe.

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

8

May 2012

2.2.5 Plan for the Future 2010-2020

Plan for the Future 2010-2020 (Shire of Northam, 2010) outlines the services and facilities which have been identified as essential to support the envisaged growth of the Shire over the coming 10 year period.

Whilst cycling infrastructure is not specifically referred to in the Plan, one of the key result areas for the Shire is in *Providing Physical Infrastructure and Caring for the Natural Environment*. One aim under this category is to *maintain and improve physical infrastructure to meet the needs of the local community*, and implementing this Local Bicycle Plan will assist in achieving that aim.

2.2.6 Minson Avenue Design Guidelines

The Minson Avenue Design Guidelines (Allerding and Associates, 2011) will facilitate development of land between Minson Avenue and Fitzgerald Street. The Guidelines indicate the desirable forms of development and land uses in this precinct, and address a number of planning/design considerations such as car parking and vehicle access.

One proposal in the Guidelines is to establish a pedestrian route along Minson Avenue, on land adjoining the commercial properties, with a path, lighting, and landscaping. There could be an opportunity to incorporate appropriate facilities for cyclists along this route also, helping to link the cyclist network with the Visitor Centre and Riverside Cafe.

2.2.7 Northam Regional Centre Growth Plan 2012 (SuperTowns)

The Shire of Northam has developed a growth plan to plan how a forecast increase in population from 7,000 residents to 20,000 residents over the next 20 years will be accommodated. The plan outlines the current environment, the desired environment, and strategies for achieving that vision and objectives. The plan identifies the key activity nodes within Northam, and these have the potential to attract cyclist trips.

2.2.8 Footpaths Budget

The Shire of Northam's *Footpaths Budget* details the expected sections of footpaths to be constructed over the next ten years.

There is potential for some of these paths to be designated as shared paths.

2.3 NEIGHBOURING SHIRES

The Shire of Northam is neighboured by the Shire of York, Shire of Cunderdin, Shire of Goomalling, Shire of Toodyay, and Shire of Mundaring. To help create cycling facilities that are connective across the local government boundaries, these Shires were contacted regarding thier bicycle planning.

The Shire of Cunderdin, Shire of Goomalling, and Shire of Mundaring advised there was no planning in their Shires that we should be aware of in developing the Northam Local Bicycle Plan.

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

q

May 2012

At the time of writing, responses are being awaited from the Shire of York and Shire of Toodyay and will be reviewed when received.

Due to the large geographical distance between towns in this area, only the Kep Track has been identified as an inter-Shire cycling connection (other than roads).

May 2012

3 ROUTE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN

A number of agencies have published standards, guidelines, and codes governing the planning, design, and management of cycling infrastructure. These include:

- Cycling Aspects of Austroads Guides (Austroads, 2011);
- Guide to Road Safety (Austroads, various);
- Guide to Road Design (Austroads, various);
- Guide to Traffic Management (Austroads, various);
- Liveable Neighbourhoods (Western Australian Planning Commission, 2007);
- AS 1742.9 Manual of uniform traffic control devices: bicycle facilities (Standards Australia, 2000);
- AS 2890.3 Parking facilities: bicycle parking facilities (Standards Australia, 1993);
- End of Trip Facilities in Government Buildings for Cyclists (Department of Transport, nd);
- Fact Sheet 19: Is it a shared path or a footpath? (Department of Transport, nd);
- Fact Sheet 32: There is more to a shared path than meets the eye (Department of Transport nd);
- Policy for Cycling Infrastructure (Main Roads WA, 2000); and
- Pedestrian/Cyclist Facilities (Main Roads WA, 2012).

Combined, these provide a comprehensive set of reference documents for the provision of cycling infrastructure and should be used when preparing the designs for cycling infrastructure.

Whilst not intended to summarise all design criteria for cycling infrastructure, this section outlines some of the key aspects which needed consideration when developing this local Bicycle Plan.

3.1 ON-ROAD FACILITIES

On-road facilities for cyclists include bicycle lanes, wide kerbside lanes, and sealed shoulders.

Austroads (2011a) advises the desirable lane width for a bicycle lane is 1.5m (for a 60km/h posted road speed limit), with the acceptable range being 1.2m to 2.5m. The width chosen would depend on factors including the number of cyclists, speed of traffic, volume of heavy vehicles, needs of other road users, and budgetary and physical constraints.

3.2 SHARED PATHS

Shared paths are intended for use by both cyclists and pedestrians, are generally wider than footpaths, need to have good sight distances, and need to have a smooth surface for riding on (typically concrete or asphalt).

The width of a new shared path must be a minimum 2m wide (Department of Transport). However, Austroads (2011a) recommends a desirable minimum width of 2.5m for local access paths. This increases to a desirable minimum width of 3.0m for a commuter path and 3.5m for a recreational path. They note that a lesser width should only be adopted where cyclist volumes and speeds will remain low.

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

11

May 2012

In addition to an appropriate width, shared paths must be designed with suitable horizontal alignment, vertical alignment, crossfall and drainage, clearances, and sight distances.

3.3 SIGNAGE

For shared paths to be officially recognised as such, they must be signed either by signs fixed on poles or through symbols painted on the surface of the path. The signs must be located at the start of a section of path and then at intervals of no more than 200m.

May 2012

4 CONSULTATION

In order to maximise input to the development of the bike plan network, consultation was carried out to enable stakeholders to voice their concerns, ideas, opportunities, and constraints. The consultation process was undertaken using three approaches:

- 1. A workshop with internal stakeholders (Shire of Northam staff)
- 2. Input from external stakeholders
- 3. A community survey

4.1 INTERNAL STAKEHOLDER WORKSHOP

An internal stakeholder workshop with Shire of Northam staff was held on 23 February 2012. Attending the workshop were representatives from the areas of Engineering Services, Supertowns, and the Chief Executive Officer. This workshop supplemented an initial meeting held on 5 January 2012 with representatives from Community Development and Engineering Services.

The workshop provided an opportunity to discuss a range of topics in relation to bicycle planning in the Shire, such as planned initiatives and strategies that are likely to influence the further development of the bicycle network, the Shire's vision for the Bicycle Plan, areas of concern and opportunity, and the outcomes of past initiatives / strategies. Discussions during the workshop were summarised as:

1. Growth of Northam:

- Northam's population could double with growth envisaged under the Supertowns initiative;
- New residential areas are developing throughout Northam townsite;
- The Northam Growth Plan provides information on the future growth of Northam, with health, education, recreation, and central business precincts identified; and
- The bicycle network should link activity centres.

2. Current situation:

- No existing Bicycle User Group, although the Shire is investigating how to establish one;
- An annual triathlon is held in March;
- A BikeWise Day was held during the school holidays during 2011;
- For the approximate past three years, all paths have been constructed to the minimum width for a shared path, for example, the path between the Northam town centre and caravan park;
- No paths are currently line marked or signed as shared paths;
- No crashes involving cyclists have occurred in the past three years;
- Current cycling activity is mainly recreational cycling;
- Clark Avenue has noticeable levels of children cycling;
- Funding for the path network is typically in the order of \$150,000 to \$200,000 per year, with external agencies being a main source of funding (eg Royalties for Regions);
- Maintenance activities are on-going, if a request is made then it is actioned if feasible; and
- Challenges to overcome include people's mindset regarding driving versus cycling, topography, speed of drivers which may deter cyclists, and personal safety concerns.

May 2012

3. Proposed infrastructure:

- An approximate one kilometre length of shared path is currently proposed along Newcastle Street and Hutt Street, to extend an existing path;
- A possible future path is between the Northam town centre and the cemetery;
- A 'Welcome to Northam' sign/area could be developed opposite the Northam train station (corner of Peel Terrace and Wellington Street East);
- Potential demand for cycling between train station and visitor centre;
- Potential routes from train station to western end of Wellington Street, using the old rail reserve and reclaiming some of the land currently used for parking;
- Poole Street Bridge is currently closed;
- A new bridge may possibly be constructed over the Avon River (approximately aligned with Hatton Street / Poole Street) with associated new road branching from Newcastle Road (following approximately eastern side of railway line);
- If new bridge is constructed, the existing Avon Bridge would be closed to motorised vehicle traffic although it would be important to retain this bridge as an essential pedestrian and cyclist link;
- Potential is to formalise gravel paths;
- Suitable crossing points would aid in improving safety;
- Focus on connectivity in the town and recreational network; and
- Priority is to develop 'back-bone' cycling routes.

4. End of trip and ancillary facilities/services/strategies:

- Signage is needed, both directional/way-finding (eg distance and time to destination) and regulatory (eg to indicate a shared path);
- Potential to improve marketing of mountain bike activities in Northam;
- Potential for hire bikes at visitor centre:
- Potential to provide end of trip facilities at visitor centre and indigenous centre;
- Provide trees for shade along cycling routes;
- The bike shop in the Northam town centre closed during 2011, there is another bike shop along Old York Road;
- The new Local Planning Scheme is in process of being approved and there is an opportunity to add additional sections regarding the provision of cyclist facilities; and
- Strategies to improve cycling participation should be designed into infrastructure if possible.

4.2 COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE

A community survey was developed to obtain the Northam community's attitudes and perceptions regarding the existing bicycle network, its effectiveness and quality, as well as future route planning priorities as viewed by local residents. Non-cyclists were also invited to participate in the survey, in order to obtain their reasons for not currently cycling and establish for what reasons they may consider cycling.

The survey was distributed by the Shire of Northam to the local schools, community groups, businesses, sporting groups, and the like, and to the Shire of Northam staff. It was also advertised in

May 2012

the Shire of Northam eNews letter. The survey was open for response for three weeks, from Monday 6th February 2012 to Friday 24th February 2012. In total, 113 responses to the survey were received with 75% of those fully completing the survey.

Of the respondents who provided details of their age and gender, the majority of respondents were female (59%) and the highest number of responses were from the age group 45 - 64 years (54%). The number of respondents per age group and gender is shown in Figure 4.1.

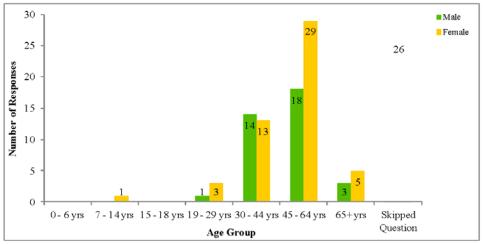


Figure 4.1: Age and Gender of Respondents

Of the respondents who provided details of their location, the majority of responses were from people living in Northam (68%). Figure 4.2 shows the number of respondents from each locality. 'Other' locations were Chidlow, Copley, East Wading, Jennapullin, York, Katrine, Mokine, and Toodyay.

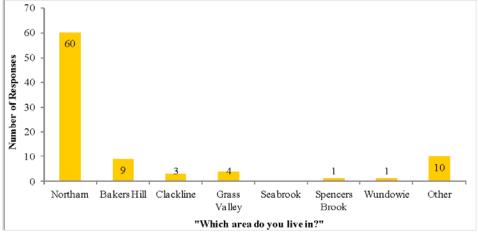


Figure 4.2: Home Location of Respondents

Of those who responded to the survey, 67% were classified as cyclists and 33% were non-cyclists. Respondents were asked to indicate the frequency with which they ride a bicycle; these results are shown in Figure 4.3. For cyclists, the most common frequency of riding was less than once per month (30%) closely followed by one or two days per week (26%). Of the non-cyclists, 56% reported they were thinking about starting cycling or wanted to cycle although there was a particular reason stopping them.

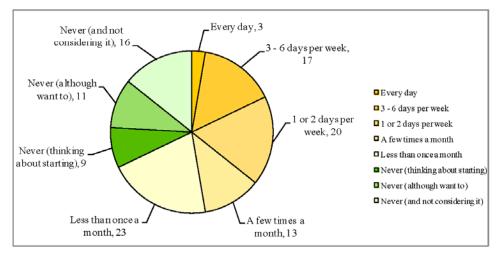


Figure 4.3: Frequency of Cycling

The survey asked respondents to identify such items as what types of cycling they did, why they cycle, where they cycle to/from, issues they have along their cycle routes, and improvements they would like to see. Non-cyclists were asked why they didn't cycle and/or if they were thinking about cycling, where to and why. The responses to these questions are discussed throughout the remaining sections of this Plan.

4.3 EXTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS

4.3.1 Main Roads WA

Main Roads WA is responsible for the *Primary Distributor* and *Regional Distributor* roads within the Shire of Northam (refer **SK100** and **SK101** in Appendix A for road hierarchy). The agency has an established policy for the provision of cycling infrastructure (Main Roads WA, 2001), which details how urban roads, rural roads, and unsealed roads will be treated.

In correspondence from 8 March 2012, Main Roads WA advised on a number of items in relation to cycling in the Shire of Northam, being:

In the immediate future, there are no major capital upgrades planned for the primary
and regional distributors within the Shire of Northam. With regard to the longer term
works program, there is no work currently planned however this can change if other
factors impact the road network.

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

16

May 2012

- The Shire of Northam have had complaints regarding the pedestrian safety of the Newcastle Road bridge and wish to upgrade or replace it, however to date a strategy for these works has not been prepared.
- The sensitivity of the loops at the signalised intersection of Fitzgerald Street and Peel Terrace has been set to detect bicycles.
- Main Roads works to maintain the roads within its network to a high level of safety.
 Audible Edge Lines are one such measure that improves the safety of the network and they have been very successful at reducing the number of run-off road crashes. They are primarily installed on high speed roads that are rarely used by cyclists (a response to the community questionnaire had commented that audible edge lining with narrow shoulders is difficult for cyclists).
- The road network in the Northam Town Centre is heavily used by pedestrians and we
 recommend the provision of a shared path system to improve safety for both
 pedestrians and cyclists.

4.3.2 Advocacy Groups

In March 2012, Cycling WA and the Bicycle Transport Alliance were invited to contribute comments or suggestions on cycling in the Shire of Northam. Bicycle Transport Alliance asked if a copy of the Local Bicycle Plan was available for them to review.

Once prepared, the draft Local Bicycle Plan was forwarded to these organisations in April 2012.

At the time of writing, responses are being awaited from these organisations and will be reviewed when received.

May 2012

5 CURRENT CYCLING ACTIVITY

5.1 CYCLING ACTIVITY IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Austroads (2011b) reported on the current level of cycling activity throughout Australia in their report Australian Cycling Participation 2011. For regional Western Australia, they concluded that approximately a quarter of the population had ridden in the past week, a third had ridden in the past month, and almost half had done so in the past year. The exact percentages are shown in Figure 5.1.

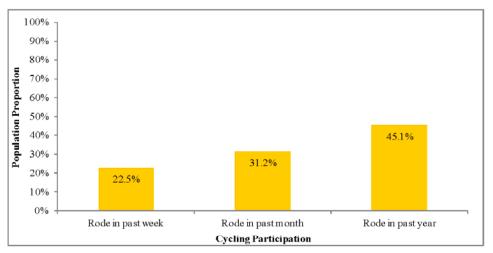


Figure 5.1: Cycling Participation in Regional WA (from Austroads, 2011b)

For Western Australia as a whole, the age groups of 0-9 years and 10-17 years demonstrated a much higher participation in cycling than the older age groups, with a sharp decline in participation when moving from the 10-17 years age group into the 18-39 years age group (refer Figure 5.2).

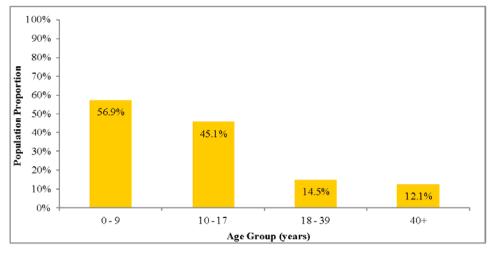


Figure 5.2: Cycling Participation by Age Group in WA (past week) (from Austroads, 2011b)

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

18

May 2012

For those Western Australian's who cycled in the past week, cycling for recreation was the most common reason for cycling (77% having cycled for this purpose). Commuting was the next most common reason (19%), followed by shopping (10%), visiting friends/relatives (7%), education (6%), and other (2%). The purpose for cycling for those who rode in the past week is shown in Figure 5.3.

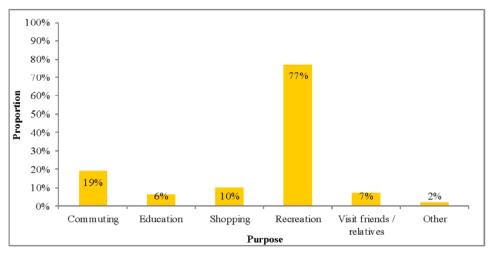


Figure 5.3: Purpose for Cycling for Those Who Rode in the Past Week (WA) (multi-response) (from Austroads, 2011b)

These results from Australian Cycling Participation 2011 (Austroads, 2011b) highlight three challenges for increasing cycling activity within the Northam community:

- Encouraging more frequent cycling: only half of those who rode in the past year had rode in the past week.
- Encouraging cycling by adults: participation in cycling declines as a person ages.
- Encouraging cycling as a mode of transport: cycling is popular for recreation but less so for other purposes.

The recommendations made in this Local Bicycle Plan aim to assist in overcoming these challenges.

5.2 CYCLISTS IN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM

Results from the Community Questionnaire enabled the characteristics of current cyclists in the Shire of Northam to be identified. These characteristics included the type of cycling they do, why they cycle, and how confident a cyclist they are.

The respondents were asked how regularly they undertook different types of cycling. The number of responses for each category is shown in Figure 5.4. All respondents to the question reported that they cycle for recreation at least 'sometimes' and this was the most common form of cycling undertaken 'often' or 'very often.' Being a utility cyclist (cycling for a specific purpose) was the next most common form of cycling. Cycling as a student was the most uncommon form of cycling reported, although this could be attributed to the demographics of the respondents to the survey.

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

19

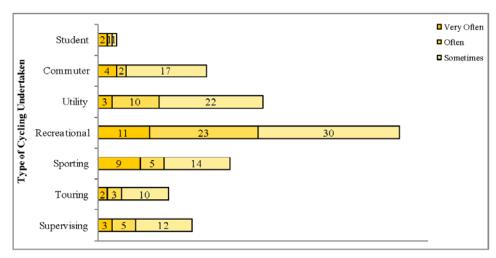


Figure 5.4: Type of Cycling Undertaken

The respondents were asked to classify a number of issues as either a 'major reason,' 'minor reason,' or 'not a reason' for why they choose to cycle. The number of responses for each issue is shown in Figure 5.5. Choosing to cycle to improve fitness / health was the most popular reason, with only one cyclist indicating this was not a reason for them cycling. Cycling because it is enjoyable was also a popular major reason and cycling because it is better for the environment was a popular minor reason.

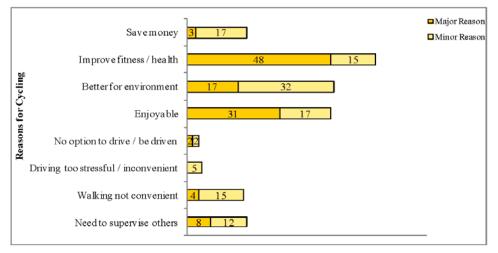


Figure 5.5: Reason for Cycling

Half the cyclists indicated they are confident riders who are comfortable riding in most traffic situations. However, as nearly a quarter of cyclists indicated they prefer to stick to paths and another quarter were only somewhat comfortable riding in some traffic situations, it is important that appropriate off-street facilities are provided in Northam.

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3 20 Donald Veal Consultants

May 2012

It is also important to consider cyclists when installing traffic control devices, as cyclists find different devices easier/harder to negotiate. The respondents were asked how difficult they found slow points, roundabouts, t-intersections, traffic signals, and narrowing road widths to negotiate. Of these, narrowing road widths were reported to be the most difficult for cyclists.

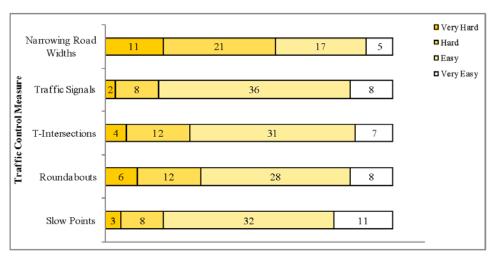


Figure 5.6: Difficulty Negotiating Traffic Control Measures

5.3 NON-CYCLISTS

The Community Questionnaire sought input from non-cyclists as well as cyclists. This was to understand why people currently do not cycle, the type of cycling they would like to do, and for what reasons they want to cycle.

Respondents who were thinking of starting to cycle or who want to cycle would do so most commonly as recreational cyclists for the purpose of improving their fitness/health. This is similar to the popular responses given by current cyclists.

Figure 5.7 indicates how many respondents were considering the different types of cycling (respondents could choose more than one response).

Figure 5.8 indicates the reasons for which people were considering cycling (again, respondents could choose more than one response).

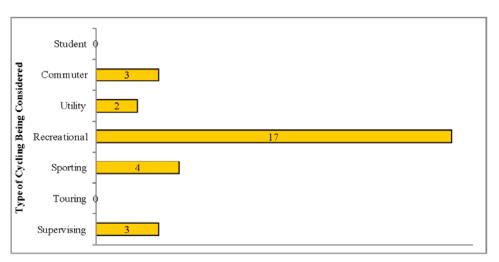


Figure 5.7: Type of Cycling Being Considered

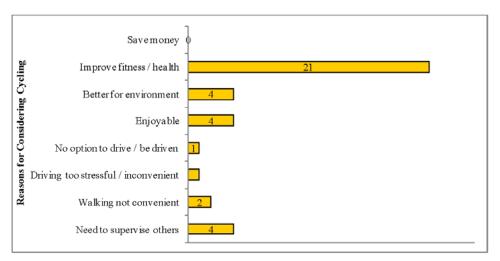


Figure 5.8: Why Cycling is Being Considered

All non-cyclists were asked why they do not currently cycle and could select multiple responses from a list of 16 reasons. There were 35 respondents who answered this question and the most popular individual reason was 'there are not enough paths for me to ride on' (chosen by 13 respondents). Grouping the reasons into five categories gives a clearer picture of why people are not cycling (refer Table 5.1. Personal reasons, infrastructure issues, bicycle ownership, and preference for other modes of transport were the most common reasons given. Implementing the recommendations of this Local Bicycle Plan will mainly assist in overcoming the infrastructure issues. Strategic measures suggested in Section 11 can help towards overcome the other reasons that are more related to people's attitudes and abilities.

May 2012

Table 5.1: Reasons for Not Cycling

| Category (and individual reasons) | Number of respondents who chose one or more of the reasons |
|--|---|
| Infrastructure Issues (There are no on-road bike lanes for me to use; There are not enough paths for me to ride on; There would be nowhere for me to park my bike) | 16 |
| Bicycle Ownership (Don't have a bicycle; I own a bicycle, but it is in poor condition) | 16 |
| Personal Reasons (I think I am too unfit to ride a bicycle; I am too old to ride a bicycle; I can't be bothered; Not physically able to ride a bicycle) | 17 |
| Topography / Weather (Too many steep hills; Weather is no good for cycling) | 9 |
| Other Modes of Travel (Distances I travel are too long for cycling; I would rather walk for short distances; Driving (or being driven) is more convenient) | 15 |
| Safety Concerns (Not safe to ride because I may get hit by a vehicle; Would worry about my personal safety) | 10 |
| Other | 5 |

5.4 SAFETY

The Shire of Northam reported that there have been no crashes (reported to the Police) that involved cyclists in the past three years.

The Community Questionnaire asked cyclists if they had experienced bicycle theft, damage, or collisions in the Shire of Northam. Of the 54 responses to the question:

- Four had a bicycle stolen and one had a bicycle damaged whilst it was parked at a location other than their home;
- Two had been involved in a collision with a vehicle whilst cycling; and
- None had been involved in a collision with a pedestrian whilst cycling.

However, there were a high number of 'near misses' with pedestrians and vehicles. Of the respondents, just over 40% reported they had almost been involved in a collision with a vehicle whilst cycling and 24% reported they had almost been involved in a collision with a pedestrian whilst cycling.

May 2012

6 CYCLING TRIP ATTRACTORS

To plan the future bicycle network within the Shire of Northam, an understanding of the location of services and facilities which have the potential to attract cyclist trips is required, particularly in the context of the established townsites.

The trip attractors identified within Northam, Bakers Hill, Clackline, Grass Valley, Seabrook, Spencers Brook, and Wundowie and shown on maps **SK200**, **SK201**, and **SK202** (refer Appendix B).

Education facilities would potentially attract student cyclists (and parents/carers supervising) and teachers. In Northam these include:

- Avonvale Primary School
- Northam Primary School
- West Northam Primary School
- St Joseph's School
- Northam Senior High School
- CY O'Connor College of TAFE
- Northam Residential College

In the smaller localities, education facilities include:

- Wundowie Primary School
- Bakers Hill Primary School

Recreation facilities would potentially attract a range of cyclists, including both children and adults. In Northam these include:

- Northam Recreation Centre
- Northam Swimming Pool
- BMX Track
- Skate Park
- Tennis and Squash Courts
- Bert Hawke Reserve/Oval
- Bernard Park

In the smaller localities, recreation facilities include:

- Wundowie Swimming Pool
- Wundowie Sportsground (oval and courts)
- Bakers Hill Recreation Centre and sporting facilities
- Grass Valley Oval
- Grass Valley Playground and Courts

May 2012

Commercial and retail developments, as well as large service providers/employers would potentially attract commuter and/or utility cyclists. These cyclists would be travelling to/from work or for a specific purpose, such as visiting a local shop. In Northam these trip attractors include:

- Fitzgerald Street retail precinct
- Welling Street mixed-use precinct
- Northam Regional Hospital
- Immigration Detention Centre
- Bike Shop

In the smaller localities, retail and commercial sites, and other attractors of commuter or utility trips, include:

- Wundowie Community Resource Centre and Hall
- Wundowie One Stop (shop)
- Bakers Hill commercial zone (including cafes, post office, service stations)
- Clackline General Store
- Grass Valley Tavern, commercial zone
- Spencers Brook Tavern

Within Northam, touring cyclists would potentially be attracted to facilities such as the Train Station, Visitor Centre, and Caravan Park. The Kep Track start/end point in Northam would also attract touring and recreational cyclists.

Recreational cyclists would potentially be attracted to scenic routes along the Avon River and Mortlock River or along the railway lines (refer SK102 in Appendix A). These routes would typically have no particular 'destination' or end point.

Sporting cyclists, who may be in training, would potentially be attracted to the longer cycling routes offered by the main road network (refer SK100 and SK101 in Appendix A). These routes could also be used by commuter cyclists from regional areas.

7 EXISTING BICYCLE NETWORK

7.1 EXTENT OF NETWORK

The Shire of Northam does not have an existing record specifically of the cycling infrastructure within the Shire. However, an extensive survey of the existing footpath network had been undertaken for the townsite of Northam, and from that survey the paths with a width of at least 2m could be identified. This is the minimum width Bikewest recommends for new shared paths. The location of these paths is shown on SK300 (refer Appendix C).

Observations of the path network indicated that none are signed or line marked as shared paths.

Observations of the road network indicated that there are no on-road exclusive bicycle lanes in Northam. On the approach road into Wundowie from Great Eastern Highway, a cycle lane is signposted for one side of the road.

There were no bicycle parking facilities observed to be located in Northam, other than at schools and a local fast food restaurant.

7.2 ISSUES

From on-site observations of the existing path network, several issues have been identified and should be addressed by the Shire of Northam.

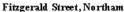
7.2.1 Confusion as to priority movement

Raised plateaus can be used as a traffic calming measure. However, when combined with acting as a road crossing point confusion can result as to which user has priority.

Ideally, these treatments should not be used at crossing locations.

Signage indicating that users crossing the road need to give way to motor vehicles could be warranted for the existing locations.







Banksia Avenue, Wundowie

May 2012

7.2.2 Connection between paths of different widths

Due to changes in path type or the extension of an existing path, some locations have an abrupt change in path width.

A more gradual transition between the two different widths should be used.



Throssell Street, Northam

7.2.3 Inappropriate crossing treatments

When paths meet the roadway, some locations have a lack of a kerb ramp or an inappropriately designed kerb ramp.

This can cause discomfort for cyclists or that cyclists need to dismount and lift their bicycle from the roadway onto the path. Other path users, such as those in a wheelchair or pushing a pram, would have difficulty accessing the paths or would not be able to use them at all.

Ramps with appropriate gradients should be installed.



Woolworths Car Park, Northam

May 2012

7.2.4 Inappropriate barriers

Barriers can assist in preventing path users from inadvertently leaving the path and causing themselves or others injury. However, an inappropriate barrier can be a hazard to users (both of the path and of the adjacent roadway) and may not be effective in preventing a user from leaving the path. Metal pole barriers were observed at a number of locations. These barriers may not be visible at night-time, the prominent end piece may injure / impale users (pedestrians who may walk into it, cyclists who may ride into it, or drivers if their motor vehicle leaves the carriageway and collides with it), and the single horizontal pole design would not prevent all users from leaving the path (e.g. small children, who could cycle under it).

Barriers should be installed that are suitable and safe for all users. Existing barriers which present a hazard in themselves should be replaced.



Goomalling Road, Northam

Yilgarn Avenue, Northam

7.2.5 Lack of barriers

In Bakers Hill, paths have a downhill gradient from the residential areas and school (south of Great Eastern Highway) towards Great Eastern Highway. As they gain speed cycling downhill, those using the path could lose control at the corner of the residential street with Great Eastern Highway, leave the path, and cross onto Great Eastern Highway.

A safety barrier should be installed to reduce this risk.



Keane Street, Bakers Hill



Berry Brow Road, Bakers Hill

May 2012

7.2.6 Narrow bridge widths

The existing bridges across the Avon River and Mortlock River have provision for pedestrians and cyclists to cross separate from the traffic lanes. However, the width of this area appears narrow. If conflict is occurring between the different users, signage indicating cyclists are to dismount may be warranted.



Taylor Street, Northam

7.2.7 Unclear route

At locations, unclear or missing signage may cause cyclists to be unsure of the route they should use.

Wayfinding signage should be installed to assist users in following the intended routes and in locating the facilities which have been provided for them. This would include separate bridge facilities and bicycle parking facilities.

The cycling infrastructure that signage refers to must also be clear to both drivers and cyclists.





Yilgarn Avenue, Northam – Path appears to just end on approach to bridge over Mortlock River. Users may cross on the vehicle bridge, unaware that a separate bridge has been provided for them.

May 2012





Hawke Avenue, Wundowie – Regulatory signage has been installed but the cycling infrastructure is not clearly defined (e.g. through linemarking or coloured paint)

7.2.8 Discontinuous paths

Along some routes there are small sections of path missing, the path is interrupted by driveways, and/or the path alternates between different sides of the road.

In general, paths should be continuous along one side of the road to minimise the number of road crossings users are required to make. When paths are required to cross from one side of the road to the other, the crossing point should be aligned so users can cross directly.

Paths should also be continuous across driveways and small missing sections constructed.







Old York Road, Northam

These issues were identified from observing a sample of the path network only. It is recommended the Shire of Northam undertakes a detailed review of the entire path network, identifying the location where these issues occur both within Northam and throughout the wider Shire area. Remedial action could then be prioritised and undertaken as maintenance or small capital works. The highest priority issues to address are those which have a safety concern, followed by those that would improve connectivity and comfort for users.

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

30

Donald Veal Consultants

May 2012

7.3 COMMUNITY VIEWS

Respondents to the Community Questionnaire were asked how much of an issue different potential problems were during their bicycle rides. The problems that were most commonly regarded as a 'big issue' were potholes, bumps, cracks, or drainage hazards on the path or road, and there not being enough paths. These were closely followed by there being no on-road bicycle lanes. Other problems such as debris on the path or road, overhanging vegetation, and drivers or pedestrians not paying attention were also commonly considered an issue (either 'big' or 'small'). The number of respondents who indicated if each problem was an issue they encountered is shown in Figure 7.1.

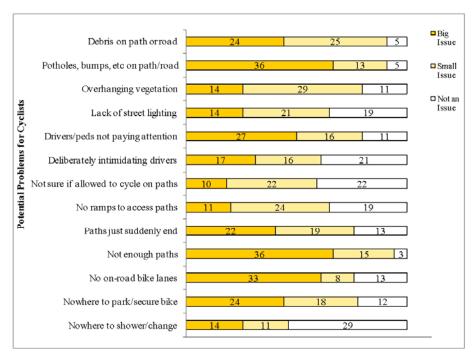


Figure 7.1: Issues Encountered During Bicycle Rides

Other problems with the existing bicycle network included:

- Speed of traffic and vehicles not slowing down near on-road cyclists;
- Audible edge lining when road shoulders are narrow;
- Wearing (and carrying around) helmet;
- Weeds (e.g. caltrop) causing punctures;
- · Security of parked bicycles;
- Vehicles parked over paths;
- Vehicles driving on paths/tracks;
- Shared paths are not properly identified and pedestrians unaware of cyclists;
- Sharing narrow roads with vehicles; and
- Reversing vehicles who may not see cyclists.

May 2012

8 NETWORK PLANNING

A plan for Northam's future cycling network was developed based on the following principles:

- Providing the option for cyclists to use off-street shared paths along the higher order roads in Northam, or along roads parallel to the higher order roads in Northam;
- Providing connectivity between schools and recreational facilities;
- Providing connectivity with existing crossing points over the Avon River and rail lines;
- Providing access to retail and commercial developments, as well as larger service providers and employers;
- · Expanding the recreational shared path network; and
- Developing continuous routes to establish a 'back-bone' shared path network.

By considering these principles, an initial network plan was developed.

The location of existing paths that could be designated as shared paths was then overlayed onto this initial network plan to identify opportunities where the network plan could be adjusted to take advantage of existing paths that could be designated as shared paths. This included identifying existing routes or partially existing routes where only small sections of shared path would need to be constructed to provide a continuous cycle route.

The final proposed network plan for Northam is shown on SK301 in Appendix C.

The shared path network in Northam is intended to provide continuous cycling routes through the town. These 'backbone' routes include those along Newcastle Road / Gairdner Street, Forrest Street / Peel Terrace, Chidlow Street, and Wellington Street. These routes direct cyclists to the existing river crossings (Avon Bridge and Peel Tce Bridge) and thus link the northern and southern parts of the town.

The existing Poole Street Bridge (currently closed) could form part of a third north-south linkage through the town. If combined with a shared path connecting between Fitzgerald Street and Wellington Street, possibly beside the Railway Museum, this route would provide a more direct south-north route for those in the western areas of Northam.

No shared path was nominated for along Fitzgerald Street given the high pedestrian activity within this retail and commercial precinct. Shared paths along the parallel routes of Wellington Street and Minson Avenue are instead proposed.

A network of shared paths, connecting to the 'backbone routes, provide access to local destinations such as schools and recreation areas.

The network plan indicates potential recreational shared paths beside the Avon River, rail lines, west towards Northam Hill, and east towards Great Eastern Highway. The inclusion of these routes on the plan are indicative only, as the alignment could be varied to take advantage of the most scenic route and existing features of interest. These longer routes are likely to be implemented in the long term or

May 2012

as part of other road projects. For example, a new road may potentially be constructed beside the rail line between Great Eastern Highway and Mitchell Avenue. The proposed path which also follows this alignment could be included as part of the road project. The recreational paths could also in part be constructed by formalising paths which are currently gravel tracks. The benefit of this approach would be that the alignment of the path has already been established and would follow a route that is already used by cyclists. For example, the path beside Mitchell Avenue could potentially be formed through upgrade of part of the Kep Track.

May 2012

9 WORKS SCHEDULE

9.1 PRIORITY WORKS

Northam has a number of existing paths which meet the minimum width of 2.0m for a new shared path. Prior to designating these as shared paths, the Shire of Northam is recommended to review each route and confirm its suitability for cyclists. Existing features along the route, for example trees/posts/poles within the path, rail crossings, or bridges over drainage infrastructure, which could present a hazard to cyclists should be assessed and treatments to reduce the risk implemented. These treatments could include linemarking to indicate the appropriate route for cyclists, relocation of the hazard, or deviation of the path around the hazard. The paths also need to have a smooth surface for riders and good sight lines. Existing paths of 2.0m or wider are indicated on SK302 (refer Appendix C).

Bikewest has noted that there are some older existing shared paths that are slightly narrower than 2.0m. The Shire of Northam could consider designating existing 1.8m wide paths as shared paths. These are indicated on **SK302** (refer Appendix C). A similar review as described above would be required to confirm the suitability of the paths as shared paths. There is approximately 2,300m of existing 1.8m path identified as part of the bicycle network plan.

Northam has sections of existing footpath which are 1.5m or 1.2m in width. Where these locations have been identified as part of the shared path network, the Shire of Northam could investigate widening the existing path rather than creating an entirely new path. These existing paths are indicated on **SK302** (refer Appendix C). There is approximately 6,600m of these existing paths identified as part of the proposed shared path network.

Some 12,300m of completely new shared paths have been identified for the network within the townsite of Northam. At some locations, there is an existing path on the opposite side of the road, however, a continuous path on one side of the road is more desirable. A further 11,500m of completely new shared paths for recreation have also been included in the network plan (paths along Avon River / Katrine Road, rail line, along Mitchell Avenue, and along Yilgarn Avenue).

The estimated cost of constructing the new shared paths and widening the existing paths is in the order of \$2.3 million. The new shared paths for recreation represent a further \$1.7 million in works. These estimates are based on 2.5m wide shared paths (minimum width as recommended by Austroads 2011a), at a rate of $$60 / m^2$. As the funding for shared paths is approximately \$150,000 per year, the works as indicated on the bicycle network plan will need to be prioritised.

Priority works include those that:

- Complete short sections of missing path
- Provide a path as an alternative to cycling on the road, where the road is a distributor road
- Provide access to schools
- Provide access to recreation facilities

May 2012

Using these criteria, the path sections identified in Table 9.1 are proposed as the priority works to be undertaken over the next five years. When they are constructed, these paths should also be provided with signage/linemarking designating them as shared paths and appropriate connections/crossing points.

Provided that existing paths 1.8m or wider are of a quality that enables them to be designated as shared paths, and that the works as identified in Table 9.1 are completed, the shared path network within Northam in five years time will be as depicted on SK303 (refer Appendix C).

Table 9.1: Priority Works

| Road | Start - End | Side of Road | Length (m) | Existing Width (m) | Cost of Additional Width | Comments |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Hutt St | Stirling - Park | North | 300 | | \$ 45,000 | Project already planned by Shire of Northam |
| Newcastle Rd | Suburban - Hutt | East | 500 | | \$ 75,000 | Project already planned by Shire of Northam |
| Newcastle Rd | Hutt - Inkpen | East | 250 | | \$ 37,500 | Project already planned by Shire of Northam |
| Wellington St | Peel - Grey | East | 410 | 1.5 | \$ 24,600 | |
| Forrest St | Hampton - Clarke | South | 300 | | \$ 45,000 | |
| Peel Tce | Beside slip road | South | 100 | | \$ 15,000 | |
| Wellington St | Gordon - Gairdner | East | 300 | | \$ 45,000 | |
| Gairdner St | Wellington - Chidlow | East | 260 | 1.5 | \$ 15,600 | Beside old hospital site, could be included as part of site redevelopment |
| Beside River | From Avon Bridge to existing path | South | 60 | 1.2 | \$ 4,680 | |
| Clarke St | Inkpen - Forrest | West | 3 90 | 1.5 | \$ 23,400 | |
| Wellington St | Gairdner - Charles | East | 320 | | \$ 48,000 | |
| Wellington St | Charles - Morrell | East | 200 | | \$ 30,000 | |
| Hutt St | Newcastle - Stirling | North | 450 | 1.5 | \$ 27,000 | |
| Fermoy Ave | Gregory - school | West | 170 | 1.2 | \$ 13,260 | |
| Lance St | Uralia - Gerald | East | 130 | | \$ 19,500 | |
| Taylor St | Peel - Old York | South | 520 | 1.5 | \$ 31,200 | |
| Goomalling Rd | Old York - Wood | South | 350 | | \$ 52,500 | |
| Mitchell Ave | Newcastle - Robinson | North | 300 | | \$ 45,000 | |
| Jessup Tce | End of Jessup - existing path | na | 90 | | \$ 13,500 | |
| | | | | | \$ 610,000 | |

Note: Cost estimates are indicative only based on a rate of $\$60/m^2$ for path construction

The entirety of the envisaged \$750,000 funding budget over the coming five year horizon has not been allocated to path construction. The balance is instead recommended to be used for funding:

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

35

Donald Veal Consultants

May 2012

- Signage / linemarking of the shared paths;
- Ramps and crossing points;
- Installation of bicycle parking facilities at the trip attractor locations identified in Section 6 of this Plan; and
- Remedial works to the existing paths, as identified in Section 7.2 of this Plan.

Remedial works to address safety issues are recommended to be undertaken as the first priority.

In regards to the bicycle parking facilities, for the Fitzgerald Street precinct bicycle rails would be shared amongst the developments and could be provided near the cross streets, to minimise the amount of on-road cycling (or walking bicycle along footpath) cyclists are required to undertake if entering the precinct from the shared path along Wellington Street. For employees who are located in the Fitzgerald Street precinct, the development of a shared secure parking area should be investigated. This could potentially be located near the Visitor Centre where staff of the Centre could provide passive surveillance.

The priority locations for bicycle parking to be installed would be the schools, the Recreation Centres, and the Pools within the Shire. At the recreation facilities, it is suggested six rails (space for up to twelve bicycles) are installed, their usage monitored, and additional rails installed if demand requires. Parking should also be prioritised at retail developments (ie Fitzgerald Street precinct, Bakers Hill commercial zone, and shops in Wundowie and Clackline) and the Visitor Centre in Northam. Along Fitzgerald Street, these parking facilities could be created by converting on-street car bays to areas for bicycle parking. This approach would have the benefit of separating the bicycle parking area from the footpaths outside shop fronts where pedestrian traffic would occur. One car bay could provide for approximately four rails (eight bicycles). It would be necessary to install the rails at various locations along the length of the town centre area, to minimise the distance people are required to walk between their bicycle and destination.

9.2 BALANCE OF WORKS

The remaining works to complete the proposed network of shared paths are listed in Table 9.2.

Table 9.2: Balance of Works Required to Develop Bicycle Network Plan

| Road | Start - End | Side of Road | Length (m) | Existing Width (m) | Cost of Additional Width | Comments |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beside Northam Swimming Pool | Mitchell - existing path | na | 230 | | \$ 34,500 | |
| Burgoyne St | Byfield - Throssel | West | 380 | | \$ 57,000 | |
| Burgoyne St | Chidlow - Byfield | West | 500 | | \$ 75,000 | |
| Chidlow St | Gordon - Gairdner | North | 300 | | \$ 45,000 | |
| Chidlow St | Charles - Morrell | North | 300 | | \$ 45,000 | |
| Chidlow St | Morrell - Habgood | North | 210 | | \$ 31,500 | |
| Chidlow St | Hawes - Gordon | North | 650 | 1.5 | \$ 39,000 | |
| Chidlow St | Peel - Hawes | North | 260 | 1.5 | \$ 15,600 | |

DVC Northam Bike Plan Rev 3

36

Donald Veal Consultants

May 2012

| Road | Start - End | Side of Road | Length (m) | Existing Width (m) | Cost of Additional Width | Comments |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Clarke St | Suburban - Inkpen | West | 640 | | \$ 96,000 | Crosses rail line |
| Edmondson St | Northey - Gregory | West | 160 | | \$ 24,000 | |
| Fitzgerald St | Charles - Millington | North | 350 | 1.5 | \$ 21,000 | |
| Fitzgerald St | Millington - Poole | North | 220 | | \$ 33,000 | |
| Gregory St | Burgoyne - Lyon | North | 150 | 1.5 | \$ 9,000 | |
| Gregory St | Lyon - Edmondson | North | 140 | | \$ 21,000 | |
| Habgood St | Wellington - Fitzgerald | West | 200 | | \$ 30,000 | Requires route to be developed beside Railway Museum |
| Habgood St | Throssell - Rockett | West | 90 | 1.5 | \$ 5,400 | |
| Habgood St | Duke - Wellington | West | 140 | | \$ 21,000 | |
| Hawes St | Duke - Chidlow | South | 110 | | \$ 16,500 | |
| Katrine Rd | Great Eastern - Taylor | Either | 3500 | | \$ 525,000 | Could follow river |
| Kennedy St | Hampton - Clarke | North | 260 | 1.5 | \$ 15,600 | |
| Kennedy St | Stirling - Hampton | North | 230 | | \$ 34,500 | |
| Minson Ave | Peel - visitor centre | South | 470 | | \$ 70,500 | Could be incorporated into Minson Ave rejuvenation |
| Minson Ave | Visitor centre - Fitzgerald | South | 400 | | \$ 60,000 | Could be incorporated into Minson Ave rejuvenation |
| Mitchell Ave | Poole St bridge | South | 3300 | | \$ 495,000 | Also provides access to Immigration Centre, does not need to be adjacent to main road |
| Mitchell Ave | Robinson - Poole St bridge | South | 700 | 1.5 | \$ 42,000 | |
| Northey St | East - Edmondson | North | 180 | | \$ 27,000 | |
| Peel Tce; Yilgarn Ave | East - Yilgarn; Old York - Peel | North; West | 550 | | \$ 82,500 | |
| Poole St | Bridge - Fitzgerald | East | 150 | | \$ 22,500 | |
| Poole St bridge connection | Bridge - Mitchell | na | 90 | 1.5 | \$ 5,400 | |
| Rail Line | Great Eastern - Mitchell | East | 2800 | | \$ 420,000 | Potential for new distributor road to also follow this route, crosses rail line |
| Robinson St | Hospital - Mitchell | West | 600 | | \$ 90,000 | |
| Selby St | Gordon - Atkinson | North | 220 | 1.2 | \$ 17,160 | |
| Stirling St | Hutt - Kennedy | East | 430 | | \$ 64,500 | |
| Suburban Rd | Rail line - Clarke | South | 300 | | \$ 45,000 | |
| Suburban Rd | Newcastle - Rail line | South | 1000 | | \$ 150,000 | |

May 2012

| Road | Start - End | Side of Road | Length (m) | Existing Width (m) | Cost of Additional Width | Comments |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| Throssell St | Burgoyne - Gordon | North | 350 | 1.5 | \$ 21,000 | |
| Throssell St | Gordon - Gairdner | North | 320 | 1.5 | \$ 19,200 | |
| Throssell St | Gairdner - Charles | North | 320 | 1.5 | \$ 19,200 | |
| Throssell St | Charles - Morrell | North | 350 | 1.2 | \$ 27,300 | |
| Throssell St | Morrell - Habgood | North | 210 | 1.5 | \$ 12,600 | |
| Wellington St | Haton - Burn | South | 430 | | \$ 64,500 | |
| Wellington St | Morrell - Parker | South | 420 | | \$ 63,000 | |
| Wood Dr | Goomalling - Bunker | South | 450 | | \$ 67,500 | |
| Yilgarn Ave | C.Pk - GE Hwy | Either | 1900 | | \$ 285,000 | |

May 2012

10 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Infrastructure maintenance is required in order for facilities to remain safe and comfortable to use.

From the Community Questionnaire, potholes/cracks/bumps/drainage hazards in the path/road were the main maintenance item that was an issue for cyclists during their rides. Debris on the path/road and overhanging vegetation were also issues for cyclists. Comments from respondents also identified that weeds which can cause punctures (e.g. caltrop) are a problem during their rides.

Currently, the Shire of Northam's maintenance activities are ongoing, with requests for maintenance being met if feasible. It is recommended the Shire of Northam continue the maintenance activities and include in this program:

- Repair of pot holes and damaged paths, which may include for the replacement of sections of path if repair works would be extensive;
- Sweeping of debris, glass, sand, rubbish and the like from paths and road shoulders;
- · Trimming of overhanging vegetation;
- · Spraying to reduce growth of weeds; and
- Replacing faded/damaged signs and linemarking.

May 2012

11 STRATEGIES AND POLICIES

11.1 POLICIES

The Shire of Northam's Town Planning Scheme No. 3 and No. 5, and the draft Local Planning Scheme No. 6, require the Shire to determine whether adequate provision has been made for access for pedestrians and cyclists (including end of trip storage, toilet and shower facilities) in considering an application for planning approval. However, there are currently no policies which give guidance on what would be considered an 'adequate provision.'

It is recommended the Shire adopt a policy for Bicycle Parking and End of Trip Facilities. This policy would clarify the requirements for facilities to be provided in new or refurbished buildings. Whilst benefitting cyclists, the end of trip facilities of lockers and showers would also provide benefit to those who walk/run to work.

In regards to bicycle parking there are three typical classes of facilities. These vary depending upon the level of security they provide, as indicated in Table 11.1. A development would usually be required to provide bicycle parking with medium to high security for its employees (or residents) in addition to lower security parking for visitors to the development.

Table 11.1: Classification of Bicycle Parking Facilities (Austroads, 2011a)

| Class | Security level | Description Duration of par | | Main user type | |
|-------|----------------|--|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | Fully enclosed individual locker. | All day and night. | Bike and ride commuters at railway and bus stations. | |
| 2 | Medium | Lockable enclosure, shelter or compound fitted with class 3 facilities where cyclist is responsible for locking their bicycle within the communal enclosure. | All day. | Regular employees, students, regular bike and ride commuters. | |
| 3 | Low | Bicycle rails or racks to which both the bicycle frame and wheels can be locked. | Short to medium term. | Shoppers, visitors, employees of workplaces where security supervision of the facility is provided. | |

The quantity of bicycle parking that should be provided depends on both the nature and size of the development. Table 11.2 identifies common land uses and an indication of the quantity of bicycle parking that should be provided. If a developer provides bicycle parking in excess of the minimum required levels, the Shire of Northam could consider granting a concession on the quantity of car parking to be provided at that development.

For developments within the central business areas of Northam (and the smaller localities) the Shire of Northam could consider accepting a cash in lieu payment instead of requiring the developer to provide visitor bicycle parking. These funds could then be used by the Shire to fund the provision of bicycle parking located in an appropriate central area that is suited to the streetscape.

May 2012

Table 11.2: Bicycle Parking Provision (Austroads, 2011a)

| Land use | Employee/resident parking spaces | Class | Visitor/shopper parking spaces | Class |
|----------------------------|--|--------|--|-------|
| Amusement parlour | 1 or 2 | 1 or 2 | 2, plus 1 per 50 m² gfa | 3 |
| Apartment house | use 1 per 4 habitable rooms | | 1 per 16 habitable rooms | 3 |
| Art gallery | 1 per 1500 m² gfa | 2 | 2, plus 1 per 1500 m² gfa | 3 |
| Bank | 1 per 200 m² gfa | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Café | 1 per 25 m² gfa | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Community centre | 1 per 1500 m² gfa | 2 | 2, plus 1 per 1500 m ² gfa | 3 |
| Consulting rooms | 1 per 8 practitioners | 2 | 1 per 4 practitioners | 3 |
| Drive-in shopping centre | 1 per 300 m² sales floor | 1 | 1 per 500 m² sales floor | 3 |
| Flat | 1 per 3 flats | 1 | 1 per 12 flats | 3 |
| General hospital | 1 per 15 beds | 1 | 1 per 30 beds | 3 |
| General industry | 1 per 150 m² gfa | 1 or 2 | - | 3 |
| Health centre | 1 per 400 m² gfa | 1or 2 | 1 per 200 m² gfa | 3 |
| Hotel | 1 per 25 m² bar floor area 1 per 100 m² lounge, beer garden | 1 | 1 per 25 m² bar floor area 1 per 100 m² lounge, beer garden | 3 |
| Indoor recreation facility | 1 per 4 employees | 1 or 2 | 1 per 200 m² gfa | 3 |
| Library | 1 per 500 m² gfa | 1 or 2 | 4, plus 2 per 200 m² gfa | 3 |
| light industry | 1 per 1000 m² gfa | 1 or 2 | - | 3 |
| Major sports ground | 1 per 1500 spectator places | 1 | 1 per 250 spectator places | 3 |
| Market | - | 2 | 1 per 10 stalls | 3 |
| Motel | 1 per 40 rooms | 1 | - | 3 |
| Museum | 1 per 1500 m² gfa | 1 | 2, plus 1 per 1500 m ² gfa | 3 |
| Nursing home | 1 per 7 beds | 1 | 1 per 60 beds | 3 |
| Office | 1 per 200 m² gfa | 1 or 2 | 1 per 750 m² over 1000 m² | 3 |
| Place of assembly | - | 2 | - | 3 |
| Public hall | - | 1 or 2 | - | 3 |
| Residential building | 1 per 4 lodging rooms | 2 | 1 per 16 lodging rooms | 3 |
| Restaurant | 1 per 100 m² public area | 1 or 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Retail show room | 1 per 750 m² sales floor | 1 | 1 per 1000 m ² sales floor | 3 |
| School | 1 per 5 pupils over year 4 | 2 | - | 3 |
| Service industry | 1 per 800 m² gfa | 1 | - | 3 |
| Service premises | 1 per 200 m² gfa | 1 | - | 3 |
| Shop | 1 per 300 m² gfa | 1 | 1 per 500 m ² over 1000 m ² | 3 |
| Swimming pool | - | 1 or 2 | 2 per 20 m ² of pool area | 3 |
| Take-away | 1 per 100 m² gfa | 1 | 1 per 50 m² gfa | 3 |
| University/Inst. of Tech | 1 per 100p/t students 2 per 100f/t students | 1 or 2 | | 3 |

Notes:

gfa – gross floor area.

Refer to Table F 1 for Class definitions.

The dash '- mark in the table indicates that no parking demand information is available, and therefore planners should make their own assessment of the required bicycle parking provisions on an individual project basis.

It is sometimes appropriate to make available 50% of the level of provision recommended in the table at the initial installation stage; however, space should be set aside to allow 100% provision in the event that the full demand for bicycle parking is installed.

Source: Table C2 7, Commentary 2, Austroads (2008c).

May 2012

End of trip facilities such as showers and lockers enable those who cycle (or walk/run) to change after or prior to their journey. Provision of these facilities can encourage cycling by those who may need to travel longer distances to reach their destination.

The Department of Transport provides guidance on the provision of end of trip facilities in government buildings. It suggests a typical rate for lockers of 2 lockers per 10 staff and a rate for showers which depends upon the number of staff (refer Table 11.3).

Table 11.3: Provision of Showers (Bikewest, nd)

| Number of Staff | Minimum Provision of Showers |
|-----------------|---|
| 0 - 19 | One (1) shower |
| 20 – 49 | Two (2) showers, 1 male and 1 female in separate change rooms |
| 50 – 149 | Four (4) showers, 2 male and 2 female in separate change rooms |
| 150 – 299 | Six (6) showers, 3 male and 3 female in separate change rooms |
| 300 – 500 | Eight (8) showers, 4 male and 4 female in separate change rooms |
| additional | 1 female and 1 male shower for every 250 staff |

Recognising that in smaller developments it may not be practical to provide end of trip facilities, some local government authorities have chosen to apply the requirements for end of trip facilities to developments above a certain size. For example, the City of Vincent (2008) requires shower facilities to be provided if the number of required employee bicycle parking spaces is ten or above.

11.2 STRATEGIES

Works other than capital investment in infrastructure (and its maintenance) can be undertaken to increase participation in cycling. These 'strategic' works are often divided into the areas of Encouragement, Education, and Enforcement.

The Shire of Northam has previously arranged activities such as the BikeWise workshop for young people, as part of the Northam Road Safety Week. This workshop assisted in both encouraging young people to cycle and educating them about bicycle maintenance. It is recommended additional strategies are considered by the Shire of Northam, examples of which could include:

Encouragement:

- Support schools in holding "Cycle to School" days.
- Support workplaces in holding "Ride to Work" days.
- Hold and promote annual BikeWeek community events.
- Explore the potential for a bike hire program, which could potentially be administered from the Visitor Centre.

May 2012

Education:

- Provide copies of Bikewest information booklets at the Shire of Northam office reception and other public facilities such as libraries and recreation centres.
- Promote use of the Shire's cycling infrastructure by providing a map indicating the location of shared paths and public bicycle parking facilities.
- Support staff in developing technical skills associated with the planning and implementation
 of cycling infrastructure.
- Work with developers to ensure they understand the need to provide for cyclists in new subdivisions or building works.
- Work with construction firms to ensure they understand the need to provide for a safe cycle route through roadwork sites.

Enforcement:

- Encourage Police to monitor driver speeds, particularly around schools.
- Use media (local radio, newspaper, Shire of Northam website) to provide information on cycling rules.

May 2012

12 SUMMARY OF ACTIONS

In summary, the recommended actions stemming from this Local Bicycle Plan are:

- 1. Undertake a detailed review of the entire existing path network, identifying the location where there are issues that require remedial actions, both within Northam and throughout the wider Shire area. Prioritise and undertaken these actions as maintenance or small capital works projects. The highest priority issues to address are those which have a safety concern, followed by those that would improve connectivity and comfort for users.
- Prior to designating existing paths as shared paths, review each route and confirm its suitability for cyclists. Existing features along the route which could present a hazard to cyclists should be assessed and treatments to reduce the risk implemented.
- 3. Construct the shared paths which were identified as priority items.
- 4. Construct / install smaller works items such as signage and bicycle parking facilities.
- 5. Adopt a policy for Bicycle Parking and End of Trip Facilities.
- 6. Seek opportunities to implement education, encouragement, and enforcement activities which aim to increase cycling participation.

The Plan should be reviewed annually to identify which actions and infrastructure works have been completed. This review should also incorporate changing priorities where required and the opportunities for cycling infrastructure to be incorporated as part of other capital works programs. These opportunities could include the rejuvenation of Minson Avenue and the redevelopment of the old Northam Hospital site.

May 2012

13 REFERENCES

Allerding and Associates. (2011). Minson Avenue Design Guidelines. Shire of Northam: Northam.

Austroads. (2010). The Australian National Cycling Strategy 2011 – 2016. Austroads Ltd: Sydney.

Austroads. (2011a). Cycling Aspects of Austroads Guides. Austroads Ltd: Sydney.

Austroads. (2011b). Australian Cycling Participation 2011. Austroads Ltd: Sydney.

Bikewest. (nd). End of Trip Facilities in Government Buildings for Cyclists. Department of Transport: Perth.

Bikewest. (2010). Local Government Bicycle Plans Guidelines for Preparing Bicycle Plans. Department of Transport: Perth.

Bureau of Infrastructure, Transport and Regional Economics (BITRE). (2011). *Road deaths Australia 2011 statistical summary*. BITRE: Canberra.

City of Vincent. (2008). Parking and Access Policy No. 3.7.1 Parking and Access. City of Vincent: Perth.

Department of Transport. (1996). *Bike Ahead: Bicycle Strategy for the 21st Century*. Department of Transport: Perth.

Department of Transport. (2012). Western Australian Bicycle Network Plan 2012 – 2021 (draft). Department of Transport: Perth.

Government of Western Australia. (2003). *Hope for the Future: The Western Australian State Sustainability Strategy*. Department of the Premier and Cabinet: Perth.

Hames Sharley. (2011). Northam Development Plan. Shire of Northam: Northam.

Main Roads WA. (2001). Policy for Cycling Infrastructure. Main Roads WA: Perth.

Shire of Northam. (no date). Footpaths Budget. Unpublished.

Shire of Northam. (2005). Town Planning Scheme No. 3. Shire of Northam: Northam.

Shire of Northam. (2010a). Policy Manual. Shire of Northam: Northam.

Shire of Northam. (2010b). Plan for the Future 2010-2020. Shire of Northam: Northam.

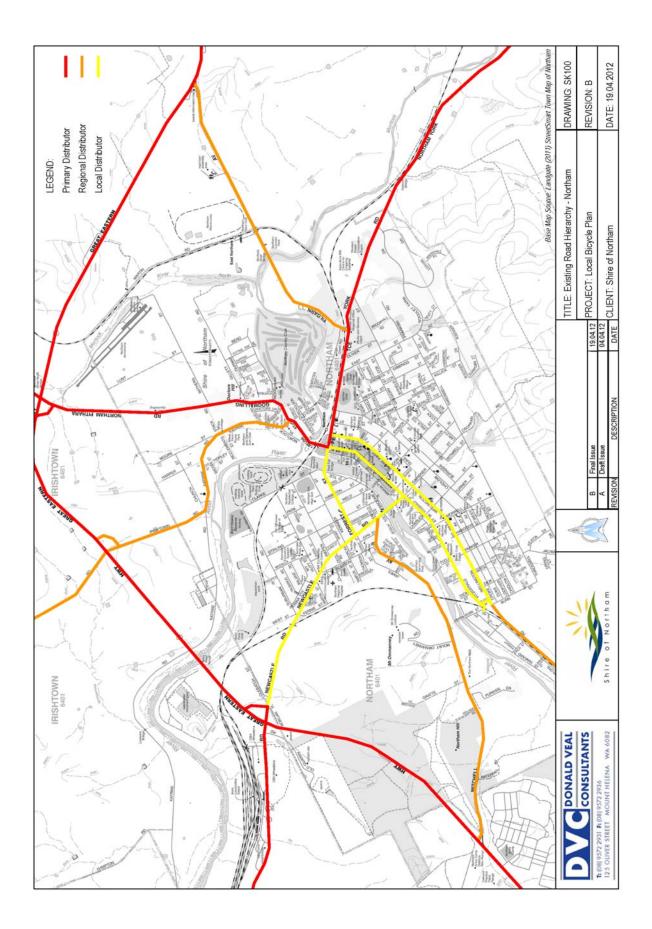
Shire of Northam. (2011a). Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (Draft). Shire of Northam: Northam.

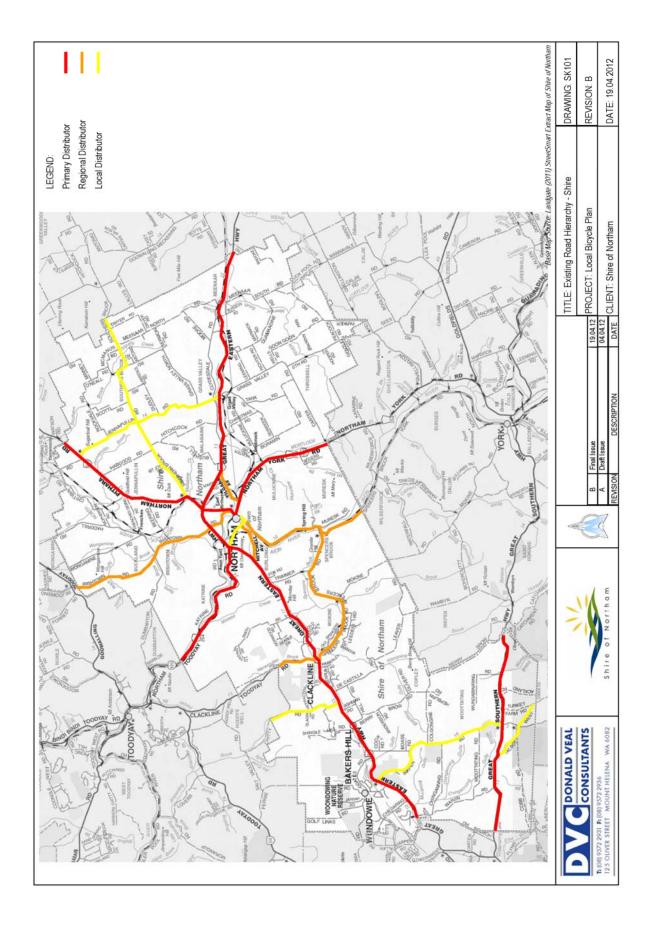
Shire of Northam. (2011b). Local Planning Strategy (Draft). Shire of Northam: Northam.

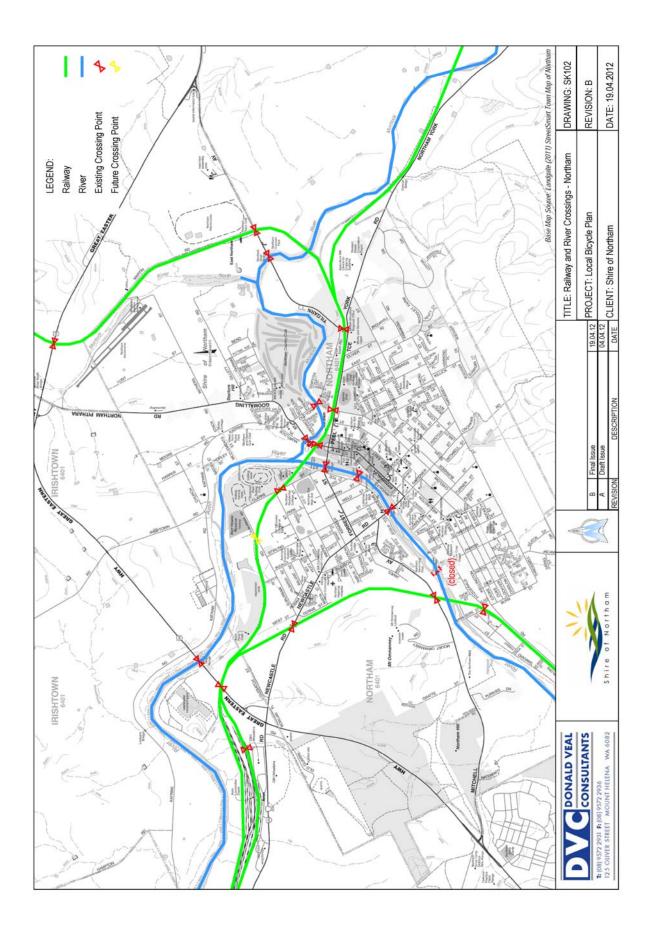
Shire of Northam. (2012). Northam Regional Centre Growth Plan. Shire of Northam: Northam.

May 2012

APPENDIX A: MAPS – ROAD HIERARCHY AND CROSSING LOCATIONS

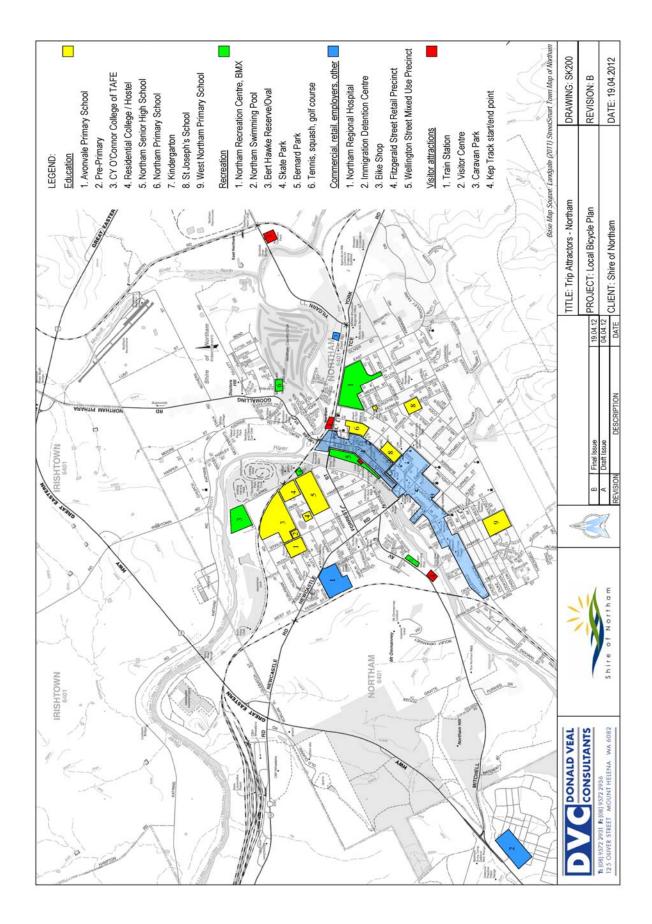


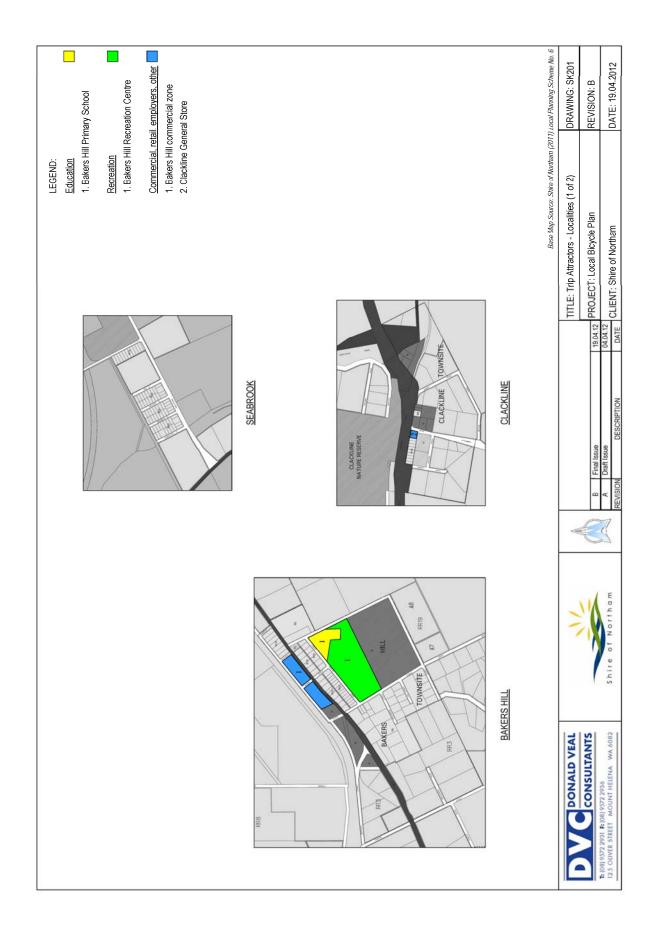


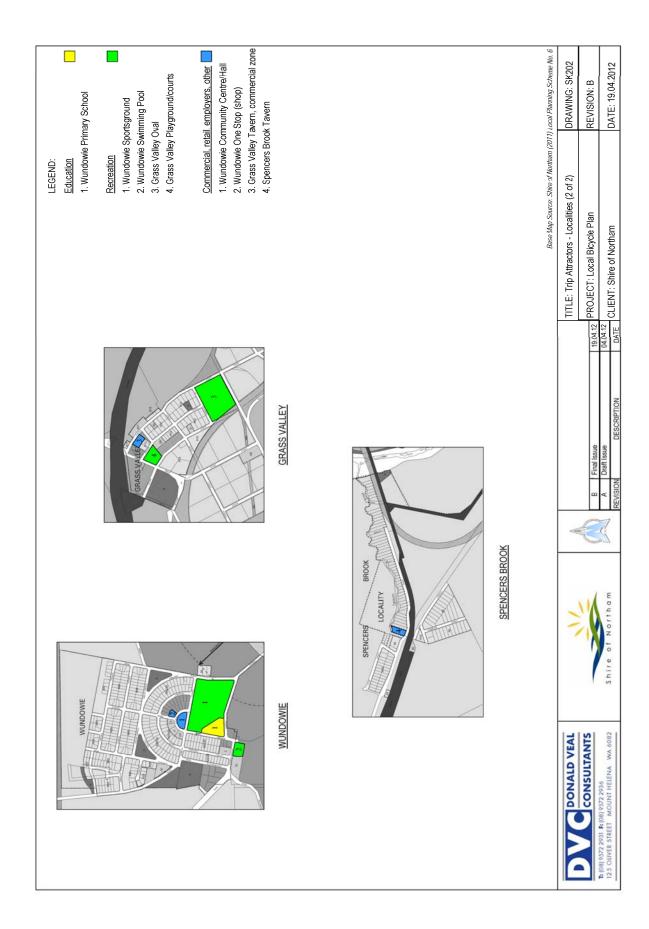


April 2012

APPENDIX B: MAPS – TRIP ATTRACTORS

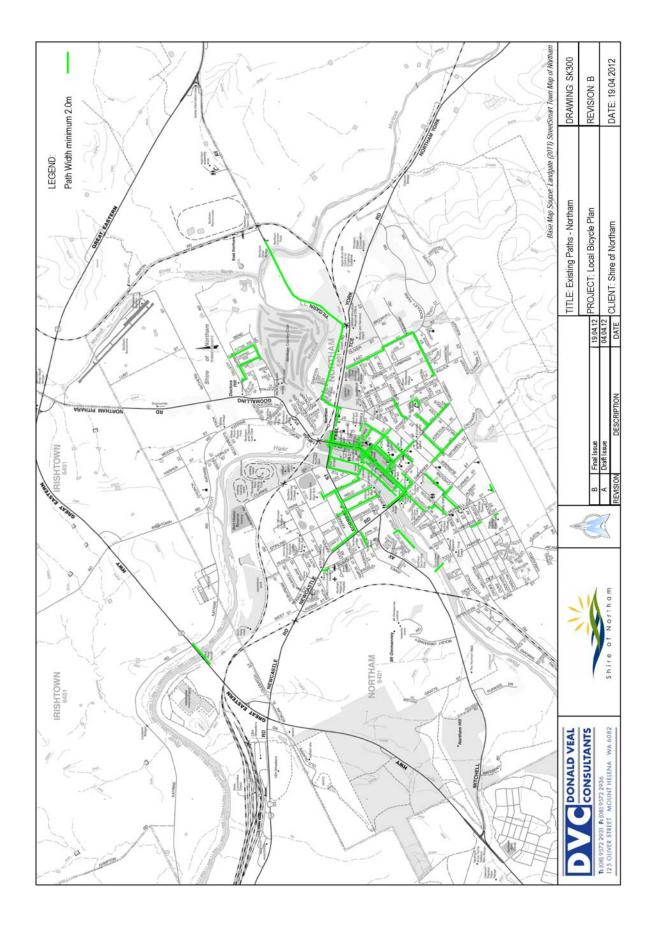


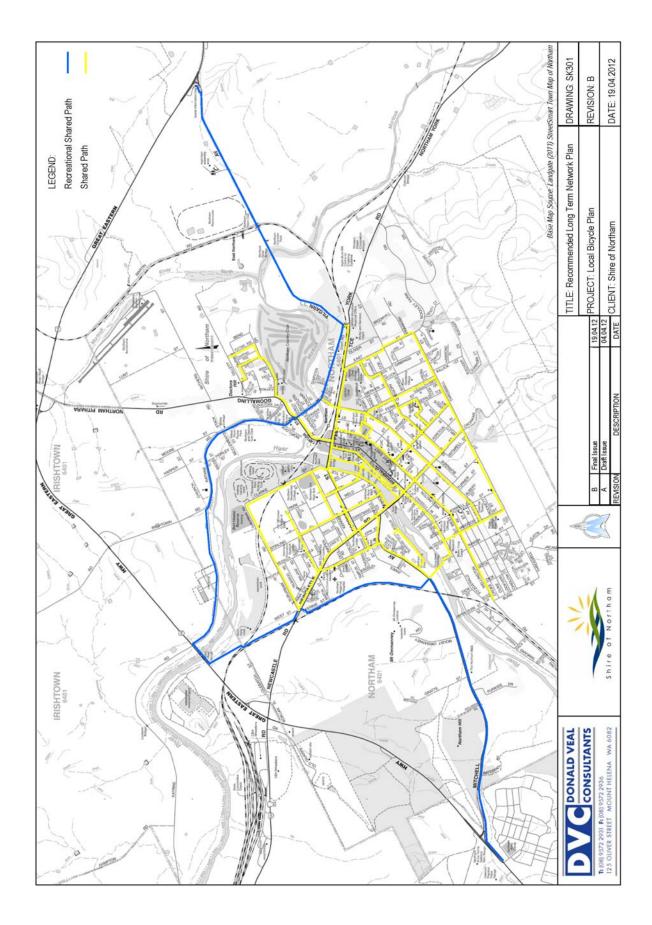


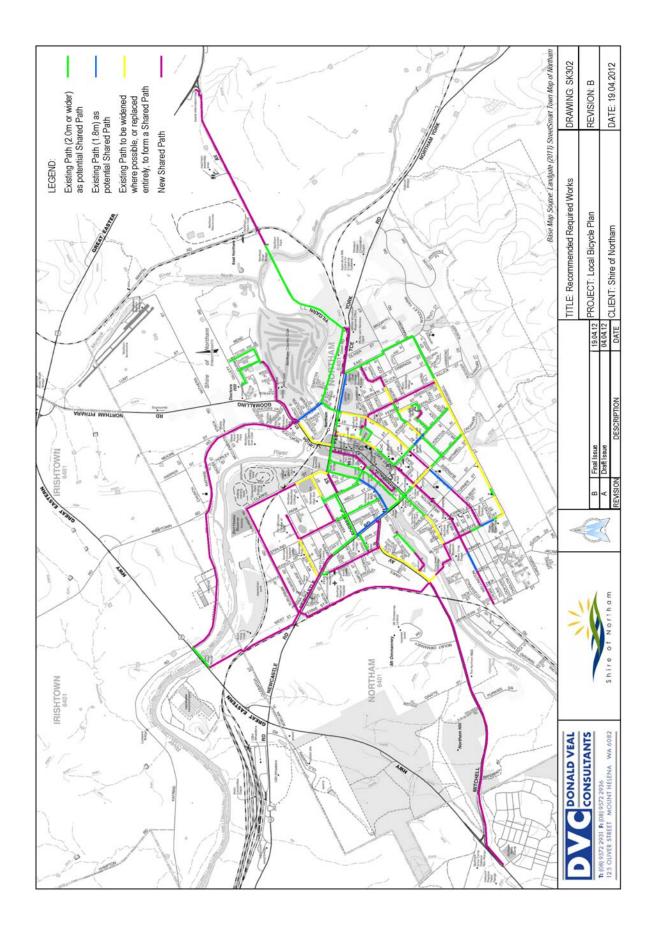


April 2012

APPENDIX C: MAPS – NETWORK PLANS







Cr R Tinetti declared a 'Financial' Interest in Item 13.5.2 Fitzgerald Street 'One Way' traffic treatment - Trail - as he has a business in Fitzgerald Street and this may effect the operation of his business.

Cr R Tinetti departed the Chambers at 6.25pm.

13.5.2 FITZGERALD STREET 'ONE WAY' TRAFFIC TREATMENT - TRIAL.

Name of Applicant: Shire of Northam Name of Owner: N/A File Ref: 6.1.1.2003 Simon Lee Officer: Officer Interest: Nil Policy: Nil Voting: Simple Majority 04 October 2012 Date:

PURPOSE

For Council to consider if the arbitrary trial of one way traffic in Fitzgerald Street between Gordon and Grey Streets should proceed.

BACKGROUND

The Northam Chamber of Commerce undertook a survey on behalf of the Shire of Northam in 2008, requesting input from business people for the possible change in traffic movements from the current two directional flows to single directional flow in Fitzgerald Street, between Gordon and Grey Streets. The surveys were handed out to 87 businesses. 64 responses were received. 37 responses (or 58%) were in favour, 26 (or 40%) were not and 1 (2%) was unsure.

The survey results were forwarded to Main Roads WA on 14th March 2008 seeking comment on the proposal. Main Roads advised that "Should Council wish to proceed with the "One Way" treatment it is advised that a formal submission to the Commissioner for Main Roads for review will be required with final approval residing with the Hon. Minister for Planning and Infrastructure."

No records show in Council's Record System that a formal submission has been made to the Commissioner for Main Roads for review since 28th March 2008.

The proposal is now being rekindled.

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

To change a "two way" traffic carriageway to "one way", it is a lengthy and complex process. First of all, it requires a high percentage (in the order of 70 to 80%) of support from the public, not the business people alone. If attainable, a formal submission of the "One Way" treatment to Main Roads for review will need to be made. If the review is successful, the submission will be assessed by many successively higher levels of government agency. If successful, the submission will eventually reach the Hon. Minister for Transport for a final decision.

Main Roads advised the whole process will take about nine months.

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

The proposed changes will have impact on the Shire's budget through staff cost for undertaking community consultation, collating and analysing the responses, then preparing submission to Main Roads for review and so on.

If the "One Way" treatment be approved by the Hon. Minister for Transport, the geometric layout and on road parking layout will need to be designed and modified. Appropriate signage will need to be purchased and installed.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The survey undertook by the Northam Chamber of Commerce is four years old and limited to a narrow section of the community: business people. To comply with the statutory requirement, a new survey will need to be conducted to gauge the community aspiration on the proposed "One Way" treatment. A questionnaire should be prepared for the survey highlighting the benefits and draw backs of the proposed treatment. On completion of the survey, recommendations will be made to Council for deliberation if the "One Way" treatment should proceed to the next level. That is making submission to Main Roads for review.

Main Roads' recent comment on the proposal is attached. The highlight of their response is as follows:

"Main Roads will not support an arbitrary test of one treatment, (to then be replaced by another). Main Roads would consider a well-developed plan that has public support; however, this course will require a lengthy 'pre-treatment' period to accommodate consultation, planning and review."

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No C.1875

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr D Beresford

That Council,

- 1. not proceed with the arbitrary trial of one way traffic in Fitzgerald Street between Gordon and Grey Streets;
- 2. authorise staff to undertake a public consultation to gauge the aspiration of the Northam community on the proposed 'One Way' treatment in Fitzgerald Street between Gordon and Grey Streets; and
- the results of the public consultation be compiled, summarised and presented to Council for its deliberation as to whether the 'One Way' treatment should proceed.

CARRIED 8/0

Cr R Tinetti returned to the Chambers at 6.26pm.

Page 1 of 2

Sarah Fitzsimmons

From: Simon Lee

Sent: Thursday, 4 October 2012 2:12 PM

To: Sarah Fitzsimmons

Subject: FW: I32683 - 6.1.2.8 - FW: Temporary trail of one way traffic in Fitzgerald Street between Gordon

and Grey Streets

For inclusion in the agenda - Fitzgerald Street "One Way" Traffic Treatment- Trial.

From: Marlene Plews

Sent: Thursday, 4 October 2012 10:50 AM

To: Simon Lee

Subject: RE: I32683 - 6.1.2.8 - FW: Temporary trail of one way traffic in Fitzgerald Street between

Gordon and Grey Streets

Actioned. regards, Marlene

From: Simon Lee

Sent: Wednesday, 3 October 2012 5:46 PM

To: Marlene Plews

Subject: I32683 - 6.1.2.8 - FW: Temporary trail of one way traffic in Fitzgerald Street between Gordon

and Grey Streets

Please file. Thanks.

Simon

From: PUTLAND Gren (PM) [mailto:gren.putland@mainroads.wa.gov.au]

Sent: Wednesday, 3 October 2012 2:07 PM

To: Simon Lee

Cc: Neville Hale; MOREY Gerald (RM)

Subject: RE: Temporary trail of one way traffic in Fitzgerald Street between Gordon and Grey Streets

Simon,

I'm not sure if you are aware that various of these options have been canvased in the past. The regulating of a 'one way' traffic requirement is a complex action. This action starts with Council resolution and demonstration of the plan, consultation etc., before MRWA review, and eventually submission to the HMT. Our most recent task of this nature for the Shire of Northam, took in the order of nine months to achieve. Requirements include significant resident and business consultation with a high percentage endorsement outcome.

Main Roads will not support an arbitrary test of one treatment, (to then be replaced by another). Main Roads would consider a well-developed plan, that has public support, however this course will require a lengthy 'pre-treatment' period to accommodate consultation, planning and review.

The declaration of a 'one way' function is complex, and you should contact me if you want to discuss the matter further.

GREN PUTLAND

From: Simon Lee [mailto:mgrworks@northam.wa.gov.au]

5/10/2012

Page 2 of 2

Sent: Tuesday, 2 October 2012 8:36 PM

To: PUTLAND Gren (PM)

Subject: Temporary trail of one way traffic in Fitzgerald Street between Gordon and Grey Streets

Hi Gren,

Pursuing the proposal from surveys conducted by the Northam Chamber of Commerce in 2008 to change the existing two directional traffic into one in the above section of Fitzgerald Street, the Shire intends to undertake a temporary trial of one way traffic (say, west to east) for one month period in November 2012; then another one month trial period in early 2013, reversing the direction of one way traffic flow (east to west) in Fitzgerald Street.

Any comments or suggestions you wish to make in respect to the proposal would be appreciated. It is noted that Main Roads made some comments in the past regarding the proposal while Fitzgerald Street was under the control of Main Roads WA (your ref 01/529). Since the de proclamation of the old *Great* Eastern Highway through Northam in 2009, Fitzgerald Street has come under the management and control of the Shire.

Regards,

Simon Lee
Executive Manager Engineering Services
Shire of Northam
PO Box 613, NORTHAM WA 6401

Telephone: (08) 9622 6127 Facsimile: (08) 9622 1910 Mobile: 0419 945 721

Email: MgrWorks@northam.wa.gov.au **Web:** www.northam.wa.gov.au

Disclaimer by the Shire of Northam

"If you are not the intended recipient, please advise by return e-mail immediately, and delete the e-mail and any attachments without using or disclosing the contents in any way. The views expressed in this e-mail are those of the author, and do not represent those of the Shire of Northam unless this is clearly indicated.

You should scan this e-mail and any attachments for viruses. The Shire of Northam accepts no liability for any direct or indirect damage or loss resulting from the use of any attachments to this e-mail."

| 14. | ELECTED MEMBERS MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN |
|-------|--|
| | Nil |
| 15. | NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF MEETING |
| 15.1. | Nil Elected Members |
| | Nil |
| 15.2. | Officers |
| | Nil |
| 16. | CONFIDENTIAL ITEM/S |
| | Nil |
| 17. | DECLARATION OF CLOSURE |
| | There being no further business the Presiding Officer, Cr S Pollard declared the meeting closed at 6.27pm. |
| | |